

# **LibQUAL+™ Spring 2003 Survey**

**Group Results** 

**ARL** 

Association of Research Libraries / Texas A&M University www.libqual.org



# **LibQUAL+™ Spring 2003 Survey**

## **Group Results**

## **ARL**

## **Contributors**

Colleen Cook Texas A&M University

Fred Heath Texas A&M University

BruceThompson Texas A&M University Consuella Askew Association of Research Libraries

**Amy Hoseth** 

Association of Research Libraries

Martha Kyrillidou

**Association of Research Libraries** 

Jonathan D. Sousa

**Association of Research Libraries** 

**Duane Webster** 

**Association of Research Libraries** 

Association of Research Libraries / Texas A&M University www.libqual.org

Association of Research Libraries

21 Dupont Circle NW

Suite 800

Washington, DC 20036

Phone 202-296-2296

Fax 202-872-0884

<a href="http://www.libqual.org">http://www.libqual.org</a>

Copyright © 2003 Association of Research Libraries

ISBN 1-59407-012-1 (paperback) ISBN 1-59407-333-3 (PDF)

## 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Acknowledgements

This notebook contains information from the fourth administration of the LibQUAL+TM protocol. The material on the following pages is drawn from the analysis of more than 125,000 responses from 308 participating institutions collected in the spring of 2003.

The LibQUAL+TM project requires the skills of a dedicated group. We would like to thank several members of the LibQUAL+TM team for their key roles in this developmental project. From Texas A&M University, the project management role of Colleen Cook, the quantitative guidance of Bruce Thompson, and the qualitative leadership of Yvonna Lincoln have been key to the project's integrity. The behind-the-scenes roles of Bill Chollet and others from the library Systems and Training units were also formative. From the Association of Research Libraries, the oversight role of Martha Kyrillidou and the day-to-day contributions of Consuella Askew, Jonathan Sousa, and Amy Hoseth were fundamentally important. Julia Blixrud and Kaylyn Hipps were also important contributors.

A New Measures Initiative of this scope is possible only as the collaborative effort of many libraries. To the directors and liaisons at all 308 participating libraries goes the largest measure of gratitude. Without your commitment, the development of LibQUAL+TM would not have been possible. We would also like to extend a special thank you to administrators at several participating consortia, including but not limited to: Tom Sanville and Jeff Gatten from OhioLINK, Diana Cunningham from the American Association of Health Sciences Libraries (AAHSL), Kathy Miller from NY3Rs, and Stephen Town and Toby Bainton from SCONUL. The advisory groups from each consortium were also very helpful. Finally, thanks to Claude Bonnelly at Université Laval and Jean-Pierre Cote at Université de Montréal for their help in translating the survey tool into French.

We would like to acknowledge the role of the Fund for the Improvement of Post-secondary Education (FIPSE), U.S. Department of Education, which provided grant funds of \$498,368 over a three-year period towards the LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> project. As we move towards the conclusion of that grant funding in August 2003 we would like to express our thanks for their continued support, which has enabled the project to grow into its present form.

Fred Heath Texas A&M University

Duane Webster Association of Research Libraries

## 1.2 LibQUAL+™: Defining and Promoting Library Service Quality

#### What is LibQUAL+TM?

LibQUAL+TM is a suite of services that libraries use to solicit, track, understand, and act upon users' opinions of service quality. These services are offered to the library community by the Association of Research Libraries (ARL). The program's centerpiece is a rigorously tested Web-based survey bundled with training that helps libraries assess and improve library services, change organizational culture, and market the library. The goals of LibQUAL+TM are to:

- Foster a culture of excellence in providing library service
- Help libraries better understand user perceptions of library service quality
- Collect and interpret library user feedback systematically over time
- Provide libraries with comparable assessment information from peer institutions
- Identify best practices in library service
- Enhance library staff members' analytical skills for interpreting and acting on data

As of spring 2003, LibQUAL<sup>+TM</sup> has more than 400 participating institutions, including colleges and universities, community colleges, health sciences libraries, law libraries, and public libraries -- some through various consortia, others as independent participants. LibQUAL<sup>+TM</sup> has expanded internationally, with participating institutions in Canada, the U.K., and Europe. The growing LibQUAL<sup>+TM</sup> community of participants and its extensive dataset are rich resources for improving library services.

#### How will LibQUAL+TM benefit your library?

Library administrators have successfully used LibQUAL<sup>+TM</sup> survey data to identify best practices, analyze deficits, and effectively allocate resources. Benefits to participating institutions include:

- Institutional data and reports that enable you to assess whether your library services are meeting user expectations
- Aggregate data and reports that allow you to compare your library's performance with that of peer institutions
- Workshops designed specifically for LibQUAL+TM participants
- Access to an online library of LibQUAL+TM research articles
- Opportunity to become part of a community interested in developing excellence in library services

#### How does LibQUAL+TM benefit your library users?

LibQUAL<sup>+TM</sup> gives your library users a chance to tell you where your services need improvement so you can respond to and better manage their expectations. You can develop services that better meet your users' expectations by comparing your library's data with that of peer institutions and examining the practices of those libraries that are evaluated highly by their users.

## How is the LibQUAL+TM survey conducted?

Conducting the LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> survey requires little technical expertise on your part. You invite your users to take the survey, distributing the URL for your library's Web form via e-mail. Respondents complete the survey form and their answers are sent to a central database. The data are analyzed and presented to you in reports describing your users' desired, perceived, and minimum expectations of service.

### What are the origins of the LibQUAL+TM survey?

The LibQUAL+TM survey evolved from a conceptual model based on the SERVQUAL instrument, a popular tool for assessing service quality in the private sector. The Texas A&M University Libraries and other libraries used modified SERVQUAL instruments for several years; those applications revealed the need for a newly adapted tool that would serve the particular requirements of libraries. ARL, representing the largest research libraries in North America, partnered with Texas A&M University Libraries to develop, test, and refine LibQUAL+TM. This effort was supported in part by a three-year grant from the U.S. Department of Education's Fund for the Improvement of Post-Secondary Education (FIPSE).

## 1.3 Web Access to Data

Data summaries from the 2003 iteration of the LibQUAL+TM survey will be available to project participants online via the LibQUAL+TM survey management site:

http://www.libqual.org/Manage/Results/index.cfm

## 1.4 Explanation of Charts

#### **Radar Charts**

Radar charts are commonly used throughout the following pages to display both aggregate results and results from individual institutions. A working knowledge of how to read and derive relevant information from these charts is essential. Basic information about radar charts is outlined below, and additional descriptive information is included throughout this notebook.

#### What is a radar chart?

Radar charts are useful when you want to look at several different factors all related to one item. Sometimes called "spider charts" or "polar charts", radar charts feature multiple axes or "spokes" along which data can be plotted. Variations in the data are shown by distance from the center of the chart. Lines connect the data points for each series, forming a spiral around the center.

In the case of the LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> survey results, each axis represents a different survey question. Questions are identified by a code at the end of each axis. The four dimensions measured by the survey are grouped together on the radar charts, and each dimension is labeled: Access to Information (AI), Affect of Service (AS), Library as Place (LP), and Personal Control (PC).

Radar charts are used in this notebook to present the item summaries (the results from the 25 core survey questions).

#### How to read a radar chart

Radar charts are an effective way to graphically show strengths and weaknesses by enabling you to observe symmetry or uniformity of data. Points close to the center indicate a low value, while points near the edge indicate a high value. When interpreting a radar chart, it is important to check each individual axis as well as the chart's overall shape in order to gain a complete understanding of its meaning. You can see how much data fluctuates by observing whether the spiral is smooth or has spikes of variability.

Respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted on each axis of your LibQUAL+TM radar charts. The resulting "gaps" between the three levels are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red. Generally, a radar graph shaded blue and yellow indicates that users' perceptions of service fall within the "zone of tolerance"; the distance between minimum expectations and perceptions of service quality is shaded in blue, and the distance between their desired and perceived levels of service quality is shown in yellow. When users' perceptions fall outside the "zone of tolerance," the graph will include areas of red and green shading. If the distance between users' minimum expectations and perceptions of service delivery is represented in red, that indicates a negative service adequacy score. If the distance between the desired level of service and perceptions of service delivery is represented in green, that indicates a positive service superiority score.

#### Means

The mean of a collection of numbers is their arithmetic average, computed by adding them up and dividing by their total number.

In this notebook, means are provided for users' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality for each item on the LibQUAL<sup>+TM</sup> survey. Means are also provided for the general satisfaction and information literacy

outcomes questions.

#### **Standard Deviation**

Standard deviation is a measure of the spread of data around their mean. The standard deviation (SD) depends on calculating the average distance of each score from the mean.

In this notebook, standard deviations are provided for every mean presented in the tables.

#### Service Adequacy

Service adequacy is calculated by subtracting the minimum score from the perceived score on any given question, for each user. Both means and standard deviations are provided for service adequacy scores on each item of the survey, as well as for each of the four dimensions of library service quality. In general, service adequacy is an indicator of the extent to which you are meeting the minimum expectations of your users. A negative service adequacy score indicates that your users' perceived level of service quality is below their minimum level of service quality and is printed in red.

#### **Service Superiority**

Service superiority is calculated by subtracting the desired score from the perceived score on any given question, for each user. Both means and standard deviations are provided for service superiority scores on each item of the survey, as well as for each of the four dimensions of library service quality. In general, service superiority is an indicator of the extent to which you are exceeding the desired expectations of your users. A positive service superiority score indicates that your users' perceived level of service quality is above their desired level of service quality and is printed in green.

#### **Inclusion of Charts and Tables**

Sections with charts and tables are omitted from the following pages when there are three or fewer individuals in a specific group.

In the consortium notebooks, institution type summaries are not shown if there is only one library for an institution type. Individual library notebooks are produced separately for each participant.

#### 1.5 A Few Words about LibQUAL+™ 2003

Libraries today confront escalating pressure to demonstrate impact. As Cullen (2001) has noted,

Academic libraries are currently facing their greatest challenge since the explosion in tertiary education and academic publishing which began after World War II... [T]he emergence of the virtual university, supported by the virtual library, calls into question many of our basic assumptions about the role of the academic library, and the security of its future. Retaining and growing their customer base, and focusing more energy on meeting their customers' expectations is the only way for academic libraries to survive in this volatile environment. (pp. 662-663)

In this environment, "A measure of library quality based solely on collections has become obsolete" (Nitecki, 1996, p. 181).

These considerations have prompted the Association of Research Libraries (ARL) to sponsor a number of "New Measures" initiatives. The New Measures efforts represent a collective determination on the part of the ARL membership to augment the collection-count and fiscal input measures that comprise the ARL Index and ARL Statistics, to date the most consistently collected statistics for research libraries, with outcome measures, such as assessments of service quality and satisfaction.

One New Measures initiative is the LibQUAL+TM project (Cook, Heath & B. Thompson, 2002, 2003; Heath, Cook, Kyrillidou & Thompson, 2002; Thompson, Cook & Heath, 2003; Thompson, Cook & Thompson, 2002). The book by Cook, Heath and Thompson (in press) details much of the related history and research.

Within a service-quality assessment model, "only customers judge quality; all other judgments are **essentially irrelevant**" (Zeithaml, Parasuraman, Berry, 1990, p. 16). Consequently, the selection of items employed with LibQUAL+TM has been grounded in the *users' perspective* as revealed in a series of qualitative studies (Cook, 2002a; Cook & Heath, 2001).

LibQUAL+TM is a "way of listening" to users called a total market survey. As Berry (1995) explained,

When well designed and executed, total market surveys provide a range of information unmatched by any other method... A critical facet of total market surveys (and the reason for using the word 'total') is the measurement of competitors' service quality. This [also] requires using non-customers in the sample to rate the service of their suppliers. (p. 37)

Although (a) measuring perceptions of both users and non-users and (b) collecting perceptions data as regards peer institutions can provide important insights, LibQUAL+TM is only one (i.e., a total market survey) of 11 "ways of listening" (Berry, 1995, pp. 32-61).

#### **Score Scaling**

"Perceived" scores on the 25 LibQUAL+TM core items, the four subscales, and the total score, are <u>all</u> scaled 1 to 9, with 9 being the most favorable. Both the gap scores ("Adequacy" = "Perceived" - "Minimum"; "Superiority" = "Perceived" - "Desired") are scaled such that higher scores are more favorable. Thus, an *adequacy* gap score of +1.2 on an item, subscale, or total score is better than an adequacy gap score of +1.0. A *superiority* gap score of -0.5 on an item, subscale, or total score is better than a superiority gap score of -1.0.

#### Using LibQUAL+TM Data

In some cases LibQUAL+TM data may confirm prior expectations and library staff will readily formulate action plans to remedy perceived deficiencies. But in many cases library decision-makers will seek additional information to corroborate interpretations or to better understand the dynamics underlying user perceptions.

For example, once an interpretation is formulated, library staff might review recent submissions of users to suggestion boxes to evaluate whether LibQUAL+TM data are consistent with interpretations, and the suggestion box data perhaps also provide user suggestions for remedies. User focus groups also provide a powerful way to explore problems and potential solutions.

Indeed, the open-ended comments gathered as part of LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> are themselves useful in fleshing out insights into perceived library service quality. Respondents often use the comments box on the survey to make constructive suggestions on specific ways to address their concerns. Qualitative analysis of these comments can be very fruitful. In short, LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> is <u>not</u> 25 items. LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> is 25 items <u>plus</u> a comments box!

Cook (2002b) provided case study reports of how staff at various libraries have employed data from prior renditions of LibQUAL+TM. Heath, Askew and Kyrillidou (in press) edited a special issue of the <u>Journal of Library Administration</u> reporting additional case studies on use of LibQUAL+TM data in aid of improving library service quality.

#### 2003 Data Screening

The 25 LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> core quantitative items measure perceptions of total service quality, as well as four sub-dimensions of perceived library quality: (a) *Service Affect* (9 items, such as "willingness to help users"); (b) *Library as Place* (5 items, such as "a getaway for study, learning, or research"); (c) *Personal Control* (6 items, such as "a library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own"); and (d) *Information Access* (5 items, such as "print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work" and "convenient service hours").

However, as happens in any survey, in 2003 some users provided incomplete data, or inconsistent data, or both. In compiling the summary data reported here, several criteria were used to determine which respondents to omit from these analyses.

- 1. Complete Data. The Web software that presents the 25 core items monitors whether a given user has completed all items. On each of these items, in order to proceed to the next survey page, users must provide a rating of (a) minimally-acceptable service, (b) desired service, and (c) perceived service or rate the item "not applicable" ("NA"). If these conditions are not met, when the user attempts to leave the Web page presenting the 25 core items, the software shows the user where missing data were located, and requests complete data. The user cannot exit the page containing the 25 items (except by abandoning the survey) until all items are completed. Only records with complete data on the 25 items were retained in summary statistics.
- **2. Excessive "NA" Responses**. Because some institutions provided access to a lottery drawing for an incentive (e.g., a Palm PDA) for completing the survey, some users might have selected "NA" choices for all or most of the items rather than reporting their actual perceptions. Or some users may have views on such a narrow range of quality issues that their data are not very informative. *In this survey we made the judgment that records containing*

more than 11 "NA" responses should be deleted.

**3. Excessive Inconsistent Responses**. On LibQUAL+TM user perceptions can be interpreted by locating "perceived" results within the "zone of tolerance" defined by data from the "minimum" and the "desired" ratings. For example, a mean "perceived" rating on the 1-to-9 ("9" is highest) scale of 7.5 might be very good if the mean "desired" rating is 6.0. But a 7.5 perception score is less satisfactory if the mean "desired" rating is 8.6, or if the mean "minimum" rating is 7.7.

One appealing feature of such a "gap measurement model" is that the rating format provides a check for inconsistencies in the response data (Thompson, Cook & Heath, 2000). Logically, on a given item the "minimum" rating should not be higher than the "desired" rating on the same item. For each user a count of such inconsistencies, ranging from "0" to "25" was made. *Records containing more than 9 logical inconsistencies were deleted*.

#### LibQUAL+TM Norms

An important way to interpret LibQUAL+TM data is by examining the zones of tolerance for items, the four subscale scores, and the total scores. However, the collection of such a huge number of user perceptions has afforded us with the unique opportunity to create "norms" tables that provide yet another perspective on results.

Norms tell us how scores "stack up" within a particular user group. For example, on the 1-to-9 ("9" is highest) scale, users might provide a mean "perceived" rating of 6.5 on an item, "the printed library materials I need for my work." The same users might provide a mean rating on "minimum" for this item of 7.0, and a mean service-adequacy "gap score" (i.e., "perceived" minus "minimum") of -0.5.

The zone-of-tolerance perspective suggests that this library is not doing well on this item, because "perceived" falls below "minimally acceptable." This is important to know. But there is also a second way (i.e., normatively) to interpret the data. Both perspectives can be valuable.

A total market survey administered to more than 100,000 users, as was LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> in 2003, affords the opportunity to ask normative questions such as, "How does a mean 'perceived' score of 6.5 stack up among all individual users who completed the survey?", or "How does a mean service-adequacy gap score of -0.5 stack up among the gap scores of all institutions participating in the survey?"

If 70% of individual users generated "perceived" ratings lower than 6.5, 6.5 might not be so bad. And if 90% of institutions had service-adequacy gap scores lower than -0.5 (e.g., -0.7, -1.1), a mean gap score of -0.5 might actually be quite good. Users simply may have quite high expectations in this area. They may also communicate their dissatisfaction by both (a) rating "perceived" lower and (b) "minimum" higher.

This does not mean that a service-adequacy gap score of -0.5 is necessarily a cause for celebration. But a service-adequacy gap score of -0.5 on an item on which 90% of institutions have a lower gap score is a different gap score than the same -0.5 for a different item in which 90% of institutions have a higher service-adequacy gap score.

Only norms give us insight into this comparative perspective. And a local user-satisfaction survey (as against a total market survey) can <u>never</u> give us this insight.

Common Misconception Regarding Norms. An unfortunate and incorrect misconception is that norms make

value statements. Norms do not make value statements! Norms make fact statements. If you are a forest ranger, and you make \$25,000 a year, a norms table might inform you of the fact statement that you make less money than 85% of the adults in the United States.

But if you love the outdoors, you do not care very much about money, and you are very service-oriented, this fact statement might not be relevant to you. Or, in the context of your values, you might interpret this fact as being quite satisfactory.

**LibQUAL**+<sup>TM</sup> **2003 Norms Tables.** Of course, the fact statements made by the LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> norms are only valuable if you care about the dimensions being evaluated by the measure. More background on LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> norms is provided by Cook and Thompson (2001) and Cook, Heath and B. Thompson (2002). LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> norms for 2003 are available on the Web at URL:

#### <a href="http://www.coe.tamu.edu/~bthompson/libq2003.htm">http://www.coe.tamu.edu/~bthompson/libq2003.htm</a>

#### **Response Rates**

At the American Library Association mid-winter meeting in San Antonio in January, 2000, participants were cautioned that response rates on the final LibQUAL+TM survey would probably range from 25% to 33%. Higher response rates can be realized (a) with shorter surveys that (b) are directly action-oriented (Cook, Heath & R.L. Thompson, 2000). For example, a very high response rate could be realized by a library director administering the following one-item survey to users:

<u>Instructions</u>. Please tell us what time to close the library every day. In the future **we will close at whatever time receives the most votes**.

Should we close the library at?

(A) 10 p.m. (B) 11 p.m. (C) midnight (D) 2 p.m.

Lower response rates will be expected for total market surveys measuring general perceptions of users across institutions, and when an intentional effort is made to solicit perceptions of both users and non-users. Two considerations should govern the evaluation of LibQUAL+TM response rates.

**Minimum Response Rates.** Response rates are computed by dividing the number of completed surveys at an institution by the number of persons asked to complete the survey. However, we do not know the actual response rates on LibQUAL+TM, because we do not know the correct denominators for these calculations.

For example, given inadequacy in records at schools, we are not sure how many e-mail addresses for users are accurate. And we do not know how many messages to invite participation were actually opened. In other words, what we know for LibQUAL+TM is the "lower-bound estimate" of response rates.

For example, if 200 out of 800 solicitations result in completed surveys, we know that the response rate is at least 25%. But because we are not sure whether 800 e-mail addresses were correct or that 800 e-mail messages were opened, we are not sure that 800 is the correct denominator. The response rate involving only correct e-mail addresses might be 35% or 45%. We don't know the exact response rate.

Representativeness Versus Response Rate. If 100% of the 800 people we randomly selected to complete our survey did so, then we can be assured that the results are representative of all users. But if only 25% of the 800 users complete the survey, the representativeness of the results is not assured. Nor is unrepresentativeness assured.

Representativeness is actually a matter of degree. And several institutions each with 25% response rates may have data with different degrees of representativeness.

We can never be sure about how representative our data are as long as not everyone completes the survey. But we can at least address this concern by comparing the demographic profiles of survey completers with the population (Thompson, 2000). At which university below would one feel more confident that LibQUAL+TM results were reasonably representative?

#### Alpha University

Completers (n=200 / 800) Population (N=16,000)

Gender Gender

Students 53% female Students 51% female Faculty 45% female Faculty 41% female

Disciplines Disciplines

Liberal Arts 40% Liberal Arts 35% Science 15% Science 20% Other 45% Other 45%

#### **Omega University**

Completers (n=200 / 800) Population (N=23,000)

Gender Gender

Students 35% female Students 59% female Faculty 65% female Faculty 43% female

Disciplines Disciplines Liberal Arts 40% Liberal Arts 15% Science 20% Science 35% Other 50% Other 40%

The persuasiveness of such analyses is greater as the number of variables used in the comparisons is greater. The LibQUAL+TM software has been expanded to automate these comparisons and to output side-by-side graphs and tables comparing sample and population profiles for given institutions. Show these to people who question result representativeness.

However, one caution is in order regarding percentages. When total  $\underline{n}$  is small for an institution, or within a particular subgroup, huge changes in percentages can result from very small shifts in numbers. For 2004 we may develop some summary indices to overcome these dynamics and facilitate evaluations of these representativeness comparisons.

## **ARL Service Quality Assessment Academy**

LibQUAL+TM is an important tool in the New Measures toolbox that librarians can use to improve service quality. But, even more fundamentally, the LibQUAL+TM initiative is more than a single tool. LibQUAL+TM is an effort to create a culture of data-driven service quality assessment and service quality improvement within libraries.

Such a culture must be informed by more than one tool, and by more than only one of the 11 ways of listening to

users. To facilitate a culture of service quality assessment, and to facilitate more informed usage of LibQUAL+TM data, the Association of Research Libraries has created the annual *ARL Service Quality Assessment Academy*. For more information about the Academy, see the LibQUAL+TM events page at

#### <a href="http://www.libqual.org/Events/index.cfm">http://www.libqual.org/Events/index.cfm</a>.

The intensive, five-day Academy teaches both qualitative and quantitative skills that library staff can use to evaluate and generate service-quality assessment information. The second cohort of Academy participants graduated in May, 2003. The Academy is one more resource for library staff who would like to develop enhanced service-quality assessment skills.

#### References

- Berry, L.L. (1995). On great service: A framework for action. New York: The Free Press.
- Cook, C.C. (2002a). A mixed-methods approach to the identification and measurement of academic library service quality constructs: LibQUAL+TM. (Doctoral dissertation, Texas A&M University, 2001). <u>Dissertation Abstracts International</u>, 62, 2295A. (University Microfilms No. AAT3020024)
- Cook, C. (Guest Ed.). (2002b). Library decision-makers speak to their uses of their LibQUAL+TM data: Some LibQUAL+TM case studies. <u>Performance Measurement and Metrics</u>, 3.
- Cook, C., & Heath, F. (2001). Users' perceptions of library service quality: A LibQUAL+™ qualitative study. Library Trends, 49, 548-584.
- Cook, C., Heath, F. & Thompson, B. (2002). Score norms for improving library service quality: A LibQUAL+TM study. portal: Libraries and the Academy, 2, 13-26.
- Cook, C., Heath, F. & Thompson, B. (2003). "Zones of tolerance" in perceptions of library service quality: A LibQUAL+TM study. portal: Libraries and the Academy, 3, 113-123.
- Cook, C., Heath, F. & Thompson, B. (in press). <u>Improving service quality in libraries: LibQUAL+TM</u>. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries. (International Standard Book Number 0-918006-96-1) [out in Summer/Fall, 2003]
- Cook, C., Heath, F., & Thompson, R.L. (2000). A meta-analysis of response rates in Web- or Internet-based surveys. <u>Educational and Psychological Measurement</u>, <u>60</u>, 821-836.
- Cook, C., & Thompson, B. (2001). Psychometric properties of scores from the Web-based LibQUAL+TM study of perceptions of library service quality. <u>Library Trends</u>, 49, 585-604.
- Cullen, R. (2001). Perspectives on user satisfaction surveys. Library Trends, 49, 662-686.
- Heath, F., Askew, C. A., & Kyrillidou, M. (Guest Eds.). (in press). From data to action: Libraries report on their LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> findings. <u>Journal of Library Administration</u>.
- Heath, F., Cook, C., Kyrillidou, M., & Thompson, B. (2002). ARL Index and other validity correlates of LibQUAL+<sup>TM</sup> scores. <u>portal: Libraries and the Academy</u>, <u>2</u>, 27-42.
- Nitecki, D.A. (1996). Changing the concept and measure of service quality in academic libraries. <u>The Journal of Academic Librarianship</u>, <u>22</u>, 181-190.
- Thompson, B. (2000, October). <u>Representativeness versus response rate: It ain't the response rate!</u>. Paper presented at the Association of Research Libraries (ARL) Measuring Service Quality Symposium on the New Culture of Assessment: Measuring Service Quality, Washington, DC.
- Thompson, B., Cook, C., & Heath, F. (2000). The LibQUAL+™ gap measurement model: The bad, the ugly, and the good of gap measurement. <u>Performance Measurement and Metrics</u>, <u>1</u>, 165-178.
- Thompson, B., Cook, C., & Heath, F. (2003). Structure of perceptions of service quality in libraries: A

LibQUAL+TM study. <u>Structural Equation Modeling</u>, <u>10</u>, 456-464.

- Thompson, B., Cook, C., & Thompson, R.L. (2002). Reliability and structure of LibQUAL+TM scores: Measuring perceived library service quality. <u>portal: Libraries and the Academy</u>, <u>2</u>, 3-12.
- Zeithaml, V.A., Parasuraman, A., Berry, L.L. (1990). <u>Delivering quality service: Balancing customer perceptions and expectations</u>. New York: Free Press.

# 2 Respondents by Institution for ARL

Below is a listing of all the ARL institutions that participated in the 2003 LibQUAL+TM survey. Where applicable, they have been separated out by library type (e.g. Academic Health Sciences, College or University). The number of respondents from each institution and the percentage of the total number of ARL respondents that they represent have been provided.

| Instituti | ion   |            | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|-----------|---|------------|------------------|---------------|
| Academ    | nic Health Sciences                                   |            |                  |               |
| 1)        | Bird Health Sciences Library, University of Oklahoma  | HSC        | 25               | 0.08%         |
| 2)        | Duke University Medical Center Library                |            | 541              | 1.72%         |
| 3)        | Northwestern University, Galter Health Sciences Libra | ry         | 253              | 0.80%         |
| 4)        | Temple University Health Sciences Center              | ,          | 405              | 1.29%         |
| 5)        | U of Cincinnati Academic Information Technology &     | Libraries  | 384              | 1.22%         |
| 6)        | U. of New Mexico Health Sciences Library and Inform   |            | 314              | 1.00%         |
| 7)        | University of Louisville, Health Sciences Library     |            | 308              | 0.98%         |
| 8)        | University of Minnesota Bio-Medical Library           |            | 689              | 2.19%         |
| 9)        | Washington University School of Medicine              |            | 238              | 0.76%         |
| ,         | ,   | Sub Total: | 3,157            | 10.03%        |
| Academ    | iic Law   |            |                  |               |
| 10)       | Georgetown University Law Library                     |            | 466              | 1.48%         |
| /         |   | Sub Total: | 466              | 1.48%         |
|           |   |            | 100              | 211070        |
| College   | or University   |            |                  |               |
| 11)       | Arizona State University West                         |            | 516              | 1.64%         |
| 12)       | Boston College  |            | 556              | 1.77%         |
| 13)       | Brigham Young University                              |            | 972              | 3.09%         |
| 14)       | Case Western Reserve University, University Library   |            | 461              | 1.46%         |
| 15)       | Colorado State University Libraries                   |            | 1,135            | 3.61%         |
| 16)       | Columbia University Libraries                         |            | 273              | 0.87%         |
| 17)       | Cornell University Library                            |            | 642              | 2.04%         |
| 18)       | Emory University                                      |            | 457              | 1.45%         |
| 19)       | Georgia Tech Library                                  |            | 508              | 1.61%         |
| 20)       | Iowa State University Library                         |            | 691              | 2.20%         |
| 21)       | Kent State University                                 |            | 534              | 1.70%         |
| 22)       | Kent State University Ashtabula                       |            | 60               | 0.19%         |
| 23)       | Kent State University Geauga                          |            | 18               | 0.06%         |
| 24)       | Kent State University Salem Regional Campus           |            | 94               | 0.30%         |
| 25)       | Kent State University, East Liverpool                 |            | 55               | 0.17%         |
| 26)       | Kent State University, Stark Campus                   |            | 157              | 0.50%         |
| 27)       | Kent State University, Trumbull                       |            | 43               | 0.14%         |
| ,         | Kent State University-Tuscarawas Campus               |            | 80               | 0.25%         |
| 28)       | IXCIII Didic Omiversity-Tugediawas Cambus             |            |                  |               |

Language: American English

Institution Type: All
Consortium: ARL
User Group: All

| State  |       |                                  | <br>       |         |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 31) Ohio State University Zinesville   | ge or | University (continued)           |            |         |
| 31) Ohio State University Libraries  | ) N   | AcGill University Libraries      | 781        | 2.48%   |
| 320   Ohio University Zanesville   | _     | •                                |            | 1.48%   |
| 33   Stony Brook University   322  |       | ·                                | 146        | 0.46%   |
| 349   Syracuse University Libraries  |       | •                                | 402        | 1.28%   |
| 35   |       |                                  | 322        | 1.02%   |
| 1,144   37   |       | •                                | 610        | 1.94%   |
| 37)   Texas A&M University, Galveston   102  |       |                                  | 1,144      | 3.63%   |
| 311   40   |       | •                                |            | 0.32%   |
| 311   40   |       | The George Washington University | 740        | 2.35%   |
| 40  University at Albany Libraries   991     41  University of Alabama   77     42  University of Alberta Libraries   844     43  University of Arizona Library   864     44  University of California, Davis   506     45  University of California, Irvine   395     46  University of California, Los Angeles   599     47  University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries   272     48  University of Gueph   667     49  University of Hawaii at Manoa   262     50  University of Houston Libraries   587     51  University of Kansas Libraries   676     52  University of Kentucky Libraries   725     53  University of Manyland Libraries   580     55  University of Maryland Libraries   580     55  University of Minnesota Libraries   547     56  University of Minsouri-Columbia   459     57  University of Pittsburgh   216     59  University of South Carolina - Columbia   511     60  University of Washington Libraries   434     62  UNI Libraries   96     63  Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University   911     64  Washington State University   345     65  Wayne State University   622     Sub Total:   27,550   8   |       |                                  | 311        | 0.99%   |
| 41  University of Alabama  |       | Jniversity at Albany Libraries   |            | 3.15%   |
| 42)       University of Alberta Libraries       844         43)       University of Arizona Library       864         44)       University of California, Davis       506         45)       University of California, Irvine       395         46)       University of California, Los Angeles       599         47)       University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries       272         48)       University of Guelph       667         49)       University of Hawaii at Manoa       262         50)       University of Houston Libraries       587         51)       University of Kansas Libraries       676         52)       University of Kentucky Libraries       725         53)       University of Manitoba       617         54)       University of Manitoba       617         54)       University of Manitoba       617         54)       University of Maninesota Libraries       580         55)       University of Minsouri-Columbia       459         57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Washington Lib |       |                                  |            | 0.24%   |
| 43  University of Arizona Library   864     44  University of California, Davis   506     45  University of California, Irvine   395     46  University of California, Los Angeles   599     47  University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries   272     48  University of Guelph   667     49  University of Hawaii at Manoa   262     50  University of Houston Libraries   587     51  University of Kansas Libraries   676     52  University of Kentucky Libraries   725     53  University of Manitoba   617     54  University of Manitoba   617     54  University of Minnesota Libraries   580     55  University of Minnesota Libraries   547     56  University of Minnesota Libraries   448     58  University of Pittsburgh   216     59  University of Pittsburgh   216     59  University of South Carolina - Columbia   511     60  University of Texas at Austin   705     61  University of Washington Libraries   96     63  Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University   911     64  Washington State University   345     65  Wayne State University   622     Sub Total:   27,550   8   |       | ·                                |            | 2.68%   |
| 44  University of California, Davis   506     45  University of California, Irvine   395     46  University of California, Los Angeles   599     47  University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries   272     48  University of Guelph   667     49  University of Hawaii at Manoa   262     50  University of Houston Libraries   587     51  University of Kansas Libraries   676     52  University of Kentucky Libraries   725     53  University of Manitoba   617     54  University of Manitoba   617     54  University of Maryland Libraries   580     55  University of Minseota Libraries   547     56  University of Missouri-Columbia   459     57  University of New Mexico Libraries   428     58  University of Pittsburgh   216     59  University of Texas at Austin   705     61  University of Washington Libraries   434     62  UNL Libraries   96     63  Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University   911     64  Washington State University   422     Sub Total:   27,550   8  |       | •                                |            | 2.74%   |
| 45  University of California, Irvine   395     46  University of California, Los Angeles   599     47  University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries   272     48  University of Guelph   667     49  University of Hawaii at Manoa   262     50  University of Hawaii at Manoa   262     50  University of Kansas Libraries   587     51  University of Kentucky Libraries   725     53  University of Rentucky Libraries   725     53  University of Manitoba   617     54  University of Maryland Libraries   580     55  University of Minnesota Libraries   547     56  University of Minseouri-Columbia   459     57  University of New Mexico Libraries   428     58  University of Pittsburgh   216     59  University of South Carolina - Columbia   511     60  University of Texas at Austin   705     61  University of Washington Libraries   434     62  UNL Libraries   96     63  Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University   911     64  Washington State University   422     Sub Total:   27,550   8  |       |                                  |            | 1.61%   |
| 46  University of California, Los Angeles   599     47  University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries   272     48  University of Guelph   667     49  University of Hawaii at Manoa   262     50  University of Houston Libraries   587     51  University of Kansas Libraries   676     52  University of Kentucky Libraries   725     53  University of Maryland Libraries   580     55  University of Maryland Libraries   580     55  University of Minnesota Libraries   547     56  University of Minnesota Libraries   547     56  University of New Mexico Libraries   428     58  University of Pittsburgh   216     59  University of South Carolina - Columbia   511     60  University of Texas at Austin   705     61  University of Washington Libraries   434     62  UNL Libraries   96     63  Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University   911     64  Washington State University   622     Sub Total:   27,550   8   |       | •                                |            | 1.25%   |
| 47)       University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries       272         48)       University of Guelph       667         49)       University of Hawaii at Manoa       262         50)       University of Houston Libraries       587         51)       University of Kansas Libraries       676         52)       University of Kentucky Libraries       725         53)       University of Maryland Libraries       580         54)       University of Maryland Libraries       580         55)       University of Minnesota Libraries       547         56)       University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Washington Libraries       434         61)       University of Washington Libraries       434         62)       UNL Libraries       96         63)       Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64)       Washington State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8  |       |                                  |            | 1.90%   |
| 48) University of Guelph       667         49) University of Hawaii at Manoa       262         50) University of Houston Libraries       587         51) University of Kansas Libraries       676         52) University of Kentucky Libraries       725         53) University of Manitoba       617         54) University of Maryland Libraries       580         55) University of Minnesota Libraries       547         56) University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57) University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58) University of Pittsburgh       216         59) University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60) University of Texas at Austin       705         61) University of Washington Libraries       434         62) UNL Libraries       96         63) Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64) Washington State University       345         65) Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8  |       | •                                |            | 0.86%   |
| 19   |       |                                  |            | 2.12%   |
| 50)       University of Houston Libraries       587         51)       University of Kansas Libraries       676         52)       University of Kentucky Libraries       725         53)       University of Manitoba       617         54)       University of Maryland Libraries       580         55)       University of Minesota Libraries       547         56)       University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Texas at Austin       705         61)       University of Washington Libraries       434         62)       UNL Libraries       96         63)       Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64)       Washington State University       345         65)       Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8  |       | •                                | 262        | 0.83%   |
| 51)       University of Kansas Libraries       676         52)       University of Kentucky Libraries       725         53)       University of Manitoba       617         54)       University of Maryland Libraries       580         55)       University of Minnesota Libraries       547         56)       University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Texas at Austin       705         61)       University of Washington Libraries       434         62)       UNL Libraries       96         63)       Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64)       Washington State University       345         65)       Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8   |       | ·                                | 587        | 1.86%   |
| 52)       University of Kentucky Libraries       725         53)       University of Manitoba       617         54)       University of Maryland Libraries       580         55)       University of Minnesota Libraries       547         56)       University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Texas at Austin       705         61)       University of Washington Libraries       434         62)       UNL Libraries       96         63)       Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64)       Washington State University       345         65)       Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8  |       | •                                |            | 2.15%   |
| 53)       University of Manitoba       617         54)       University of Maryland Libraries       580         55)       University of Minnesota Libraries       547         56)       University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Texas at Austin       705         61)       University of Washington Libraries       434         62)       UNL Libraries       96         63)       Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64)       Washington State University       345         65)       Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8   |       | •                                |            | 2.30%   |
| 54) University of Maryland Libraries       580         55) University of Minnesota Libraries       547         56) University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57) University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58) University of Pittsburgh       216         59) University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60) University of Texas at Austin       705         61) University of Washington Libraries       434         62) UNL Libraries       96         63) Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64) Washington State University       345         65) Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8  |       |                                  | 617        | 1.96%   |
| 55)       University of Minnesota Libraries       547         56)       University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Texas at Austin       705         61)       University of Washington Libraries       434         62)       UNL Libraries       96         63)       Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64)       Washington State University       345         65)       Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8   |       | •                                | 580        | 1.84%   |
| 56)       University of Missouri-Columbia       459         57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Texas at Austin       705         61)       University of Washington Libraries       434         62)       UNL Libraries       96         63)       Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64)       Washington State University       345         65)       Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8   |       |                                  | 547        | 1.74%   |
| 57)       University of New Mexico Libraries       428         58)       University of Pittsburgh       216         59)       University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60)       University of Texas at Austin       705         61)       University of Washington Libraries       434         62)       UNL Libraries       96         63)       Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64)       Washington State University       345         65)       Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550       8   |       | ·                                |            | 1.46%   |
| 58) University of Pittsburgh       216         59) University of South Carolina - Columbia       511         60) University of Texas at Austin       705         61) University of Washington Libraries       434         62) UNL Libraries       96         63) Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University       911         64) Washington State University       345         65) Wayne State University       622         Sub Total:       27,550  |       | •                                | 428        | 1.36%   |
| 59) University of South Carolina - Columbia  60) University of Texas at Austin  705  61) University of Washington Libraries  434  62) UNL Libraries  96  63) Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  911  64) Washington State University  5345  65) Wayne State University  Sub Total:  27,550  8  |       | •                                | 216        | 0.69%   |
| 60) University of Texas at Austin 705 61) University of Washington Libraries 434 62) UNL Libraries 96 63) Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University 911 64) Washington State University 345 65) Wayne State University 622  Sub Total: 27,550 8  | ·     | ,                                |            | 1.62%   |
| 61) University of Washington Libraries 434 62) UNL Libraries 96 63) Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University 911 64) Washington State University 345 65) Wayne State University 622  Sub Total: 27,550 8  |       |                                  |            | 2.24%   |
| 62) UNL Libraries 96 63) Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University 911 64) Washington State University 345 65) Wayne State University 622 Sub Total: 27,550 8  |       | •                                |            | 1.38%   |
| 63) Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  64) Washington State University  65) Wayne State University  662  Sub Total:  27,550  8   |       | ·                                |            | 0.30%   |
| 64) Washington State University  65) Wayne State University  622  Sub Total:  27,550  8  | ,     |                                  |            | 2.89%   |
| 65) Wayne State University 622  Sub Total: 27,550 8  State   |       |                                  |            | 1.10%   |
| Sub Total: 27,550 8 State  |       |                                  |            | 1.98%   |
|  |       | <u> </u>                         | 27,550     | 87.52%  |
|  |       |                                  |            |         |
| 66) New York State Library 306   |       | New York State Library           | 306        | 0.97%   |
|  |       | <del>-</del>                     |            | 0.97%   |
| Grand Total: 31,479 10   | d Tot | tal:                             | <br>31,479 | 100.00% |

Language: American English

Institution Type: All
Consortium: ARL
User Group: All

# 3 Academic Health Sciences Libraries Demographic Summary for ARL

## 3.1 Respondents by User Group

|                                   |            | Respondent | Respondent |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| User Group                        |            | n          | %          |
| Undergraduate                     |            |            |            |
| First year                        |            | 32         | 1.09%      |
| Second year                       |            | 37         | 1.26%      |
| Third year                        |            | 50         | 1.70%      |
| Fourth year                       |            | 41         | 1.39%      |
| Fifth year and above              |            | 27         | 0.92%      |
| Non-degree                        |            | 12         | 0.41%      |
|                                   | Sub Total: | 199        | 6.76%      |
| Graduate                          |            |            |            |
| Masters                           |            | 177        | 6.01%      |
| Doctoral                          |            | 904        | 30.72%     |
| Non-degree or Undecided           |            | 32         | 1.09%      |
| •                                 | Sub Total: | 1,113      | 37.82%     |
| Faculty                           | _          |            |            |
| Adjunct Faculty                   |            | 39         | 1.33%      |
| Assistant Professor               |            | 329        | 11.18%     |
| Associate Professor               |            | 220        | 7.48%      |
| Lecturer/Instructor               |            | 60         | 2.04%      |
| Professor                         |            | 273        | 9.28%      |
| Other Academic Status             |            | 78         | 2.65%      |
|                                   | Sub Total: | 999        | 33.94%     |
| Library Staff                     |            |            |            |
| Administrator                     |            | 6          | 0.20%      |
| Manager, Head of Unit             |            | 4          | 0.14%      |
| Public Services                   |            | 20         | 0.68%      |
| Systems                           |            | 2          | 0.07%      |
| Technical Services                |            | 6          | 0.20%      |
| Other                             |            | 3          | 0.10%      |
|                                   | Sub Total: | 41         | 1.39%      |
| Staff                             |            |            |            |
| Administrator/Manager             |            | 103        | 3.50%      |
| Basic Science Staff (non-faculty) |            | 100        | 3.40%      |
| Clerical Staff (non-exempt)       |            | 76         | 2.58%      |
| Clinical Staff (non-faculty)      |            | 67         | 2.28%      |
| Resident, Fellow, or Intern       |            | 53         | 1.80%      |
| Technical Support Staff           |            | 71         | 2.41%      |
| Other staff positions             |            | 121        | 4.11%      |
|                                   | Sub Total: | 591        | 20.08%     |
| Total:                            |            | 2,943      | 100.00%    |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

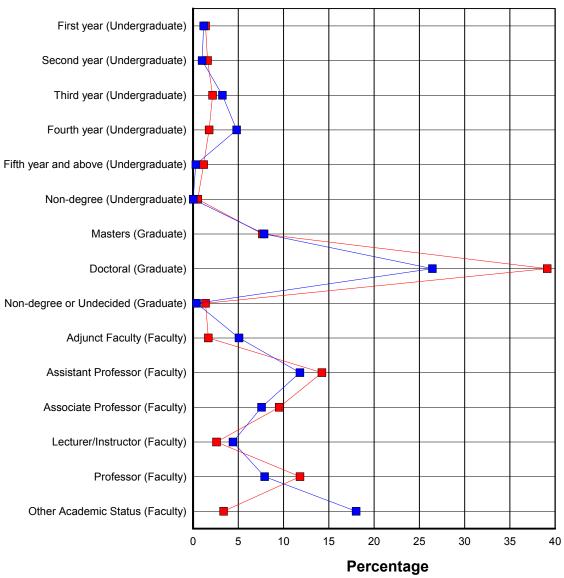
Consortium: ARL User Group: All

## 3.2 Population and Respondent Profiles by User Sub-Group

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by sub-group (e.g. First year, Masters, Professor), based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each user subgroup in red. Population percentages for each user subgroup are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each user sub-group for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.



Respondent Profile by User Sub-Group

Population Profile by User Sub-Group

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

| User Sub-Group                       | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| First year (Undergraduate)           | 342             | 1.17%        | 32               | 1.38%         | -0.21%  |
| Second year (Undergraduate)          | 292             | 1.00%        | 37               | 1.60%         | -0.60%  |
| Third year (Undergraduate)           | 946             | 3.24%        | 50               | 2.16%         | 1.08%   |
| Fourth year (Undergraduate)          | 1,405           | 4.82%        | 41               | 1.77%         | 3.04%   |
| Fifth year and above (Undergraduate) | 90              | 0.31%        | 27               | 1.17%         | -0.86%  |
| Non-degree (Undergraduate)           | 5               | 0.02%        | 12               | 0.52%         | -0.50%  |
| Masters (Graduate)                   | 2,288           | 7.84%        | 177              | 7.66%         | 0.18%   |
| Doctoral (Graduate)                  | 7,712           | 26.44%       | 904              | 39.12%        | -12.68% |
| Non-degree or Undecided (Graduate)   | 112             | 0.38%        | 32               | 1.38%         | -1.00%  |
| Adjunct Faculty (Faculty)            | 1,481           | 5.08%        | 39               | 1.69%         | 3.39%   |
| Assistant Professor (Faculty)        | 3,443           | 11.80%       | 329              | 14.24%        | -2.43%  |
| Associate Professor (Faculty)        | 2,207           | 7.57%        | 220              | 9.52%         | -1.95%  |
| Lecturer/Instructor (Faculty)        | 1,286           | 4.41%        | 60               | 2.60%         | 1.81%   |
| Professor (Faculty)                  | 2,307           | 7.91%        | 273              | 11.81%        | -3.90%  |
| Other Academic Status (Faculty)      | 5,254           | 18.01%       | 78               | 3.38%         | 14.64%  |
| Total:                               | 29,170          | 100.00%      | 2,311            | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

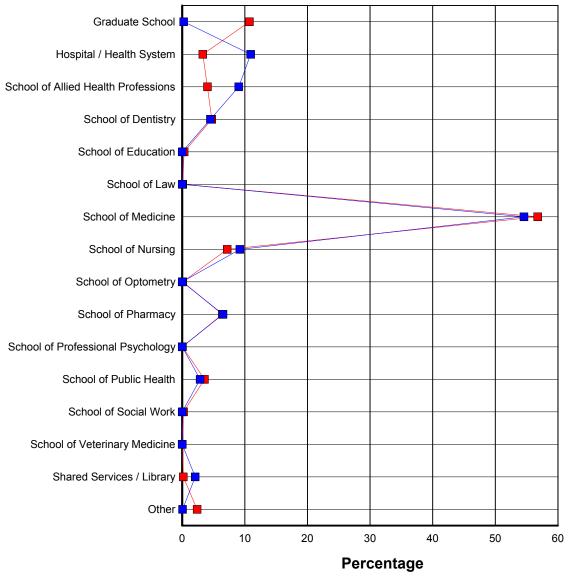
Consortium: ARL

## 3.3 Population and Respondent Profiles by Discipline

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by discipline, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each discipline in red. Population percentages for each discipline are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each discipline, for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.



Respondent Profile by Discipline

Population Profile by Discipline

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

| Discipline                          | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| Graduate School                     | 89              | 0.24%        | 248              | 10.74%        | -10.50% |
| Hospital / Health System            | 4,089           | 10.94%       | 76               | 3.29%         | 7.64%   |
| School of Allied Health Professions | 3,375           | 9.03%        | 93               | 4.03%         | 5.00%   |
| School of Dentistry                 | 1,687           | 4.51%        | 109              | 4.72%         | -0.21%  |
| School of Education                 | 0               | 0.00%        | 7                | 0.30%         | -0.30%  |
| School of Law                       | 0               | 0.00%        | 2                | 0.09%         | -0.09%  |
| School of Medicine                  | 20,407          | 54.58%       | 1,311            | 56.78%        | -2.20%  |
| School of Nursing                   | 3,442           | 9.21%        | 166              | 7.19%         | 2.02%   |
| School of Optometry                 | 0               | 0.00%        | 2                | 0.09%         | -0.09%  |
| School of Pharmacy                  | 2,436           | 6.52%        | 148              | 6.41%         | 0.11%   |
| School of Professional Psychology   | 0               | 0.00%        | 1                | 0.04%         | -0.04%  |
| School of Public Health             | 1,068           | 2.86%        | 82               | 3.55%         | -0.69%  |
| School of Social Work               | 0               | 0.00%        | 5                | 0.22%         | -0.22%  |
| School of Veterinary Medicine       | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| Shared Services / Library           | 776             | 2.08%        | 4                | 0.17%         | 1.90%   |
| Other                               | 21              | 0.06%        | 55               | 2.38%         | -2.33%  |
| Total:                              | 37,390          | 100.00%      | 2,309            | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

## 3.4 Respondent Profile by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 2                | 0.07%         |
| 18 - 22  | 142              | 4.89%         |
| 23 - 30  | 995              | 34.30%        |
| 31 - 45  | 811              | 27.96%        |
| 46 - 65  | 887              | 30.58%        |
| Over 65  | 64               | 2.21%         |
| Total:   | 2,901            | 100.00%       |

## 3.5 Population and Respondent Profiles by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 18,988          | 52.30%       | 1,229            | 42.38%        |
| Female | 17,317          | 47.70%       | 1,671            | 57.62%        |
| Total: | 36,305          | 100.00%      | 2,900            | 100.00%       |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

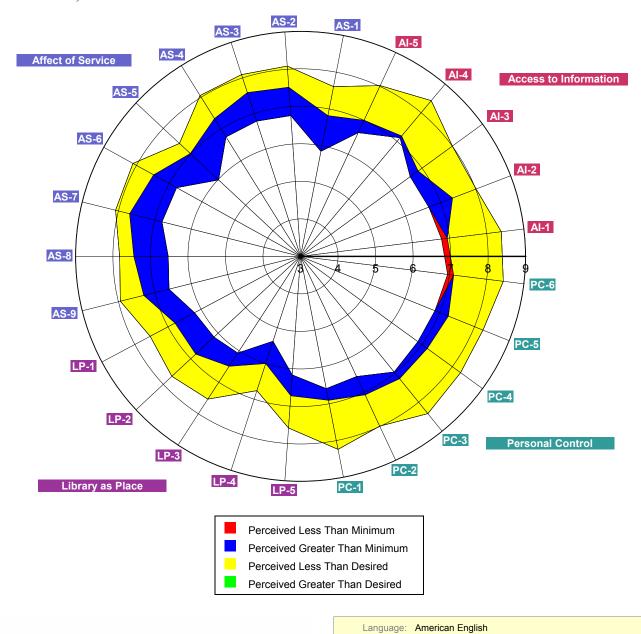
# 4 Academic Health Sciences Libraries Survey Item Summary for ARL

## 4.1 Core Questions Summary

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

User Group: All (Excludes Library Staff)

Consortium: ARL

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access | to Information  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.94            | 8.39            | 6.79              | -0.16            | -1.60               | 2,777 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 6.66            | 8.01            | 7.34              | 0.68             | -0.67               | 2,812 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.61            | 8.00            | 6.87              | 0.26             | -1.13               | 2,705 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 7.13            | 8.42            | 7.19              | 0.06             | -1.23               | 2,829 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.64            | 8.02            | 7.00              | 0.37             | -1.02               | 2,044 |
| Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 5.85            | 7.61            | 6.82              | 0.97             | -0.79               | 2,721 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 6.76            | 8.08            | 7.52              | 0.76             | -0.56               | 2,773 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 6.79            | 8.09            | 7.59              | 0.80             | -0.50               | 2,831 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 6.75            | 8.05            | 7.33              | 0.58             | -0.72               | 2,597 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 5.99            | 7.41            | 7.02              | 1.03             | -0.39               | 2,723 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 6.78            | 8.11            | 7.48              | 0.70             | -0.63               | 2,801 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 6.81            | 8.08            | 7.70              | 0.89             | -0.39               | 2,838 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.53            | 7.82            | 7.44              | 0.92             | -0.38               | 2,728 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.61            | 7.95            | 7.31              | 0.69             | -0.64               | 2,700 |
| Librai | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 6.20            | 7.54            | 6.79              | 0.59             | -0.75               | 2,643 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 6.16            | 7.69            | 6.82              | 0.67             | -0.87               | 2,824 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 6.07            | 7.54            | 6.49              | 0.42             | -1.04               | 2,669 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 5.38            | 6.76            | 6.01              | 0.63             | -0.76               | 2,200 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 6.17            | 7.59            | 6.73              | 0.56             | -0.86               | 2,529 |
| Person | al Control  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.59            | 8.24            | 6.91              | 0.32             | -1.33               | 2,860 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.53            | 7.99            | 7.07              | 0.54             | -0.92               | 2,818 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 6.97            | 8.39            | 7.20              | 0.23             | -1.20               | 2,818 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 6.87            | 8.27            | 7.18              | 0.31             | -1.10               | 2,817 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.87            | 8.24            | 7.25              | 0.38             | -0.99               | 2,801 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 7.11            | 8.44            | 6.95              | -0.16            | -1.50               | 2,707 |
| Over   | all:  | 6.57            | 7.97            | 7.09              | 0.52             | -0.88               | 2,902 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access | s to Information  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.61          | 1.08          | 1.74            | 2.16           | 1.92              | 2,777 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 1.66          | 1.26          | 1.51            | 1.91           | 1.69              | 2,812 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.69          | 1.31          | 1.65            | 2.06           | 1.85              | 2,705 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.49          | 0.96          | 1.50            | 1.95           | 1.64              | 2,829 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.67          | 1.30          | 1.71            | 2.07           | 1.86              | 2,044 |
| Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1.78          | 1.51          | 1.59            | 1.81           | 1.63              | 2,721 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.65          | 1.20          | 1.44            | 1.68           | 1.42              | 2,773 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 1.66          | 1.19          | 1.39            | 1.67           | 1.39              | 2,831 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.58          | 1.17          | 1.45            | 1.70           | 1.48              | 2,597 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.85          | 1.55          | 1.53            | 1.72           | 1.52              | 2,723 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.61          | 1.20          | 1.40            | 1.64           | 1.37              | 2,801 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.74          | 1.25          | 1.40            | 1.78           | 1.42              | 2,838 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.78          | 1.44          | 1.47            | 1.71           | 1.46              | 2,728 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.68          | 1.28          | 1.46            | 1.71           | 1.48              | 2,700 |
| Librai | ry as Place   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 2.08          | 1.86          | 1.94            | 2.49           | 2.41              | 2,643 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.82          | 1.45          | 1.89            | 2.20           | 2.14              | 2,824 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 1.98          | 1.75          | 1.96            | 2.38           | 2.35              | 2,669 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 2.20          | 2.23          | 2.03            | 2.51           | 2.61              | 2,200 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 1.99          | 1.78          | 1.86            | 2.26           | 2.21              | 2,529 |
| Person | nal Control   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.58          | 1.09          | 1.55            | 1.88           | 1.65              | 2,860 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.61          | 1.24          | 1.52            | 1.79           | 1.60              | 2,818 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.58          | 1.01          | 1.52            | 1.93           | 1.61              | 2,818 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.54          | 1.08          | 1.56            | 1.92           | 1.68              | 2,817 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.50          | 1.04          | 1.38            | 1.72           | 1.46              | 2,801 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.63          | 1.05          | 1.86            | 2.27           | 1.98              | 2,707 |
| Over   | rall:   | 1.30          | 0.88          | 1.14            | 1.39           | 1.15              | 2,902 |
|        |   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |

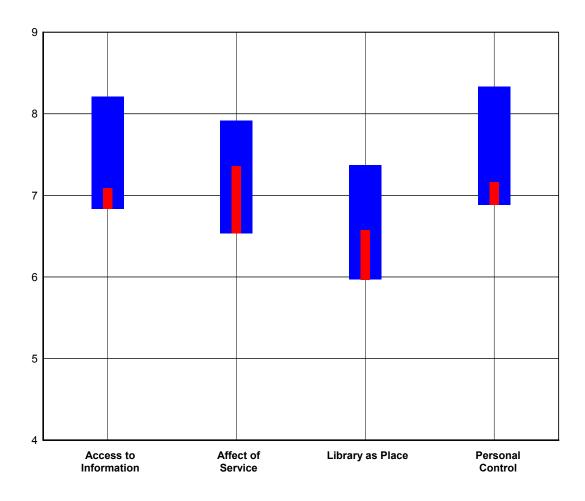
Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

## 4.2 Core Question Dimensions Summary

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired
Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 6.83            | 8.21            | 7.09              | 0.26             | -1.16               | 2,902 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.54            | 7.92            | 7.36              | 0.82             | -0.56               | 2,902 |
| Library as Place      | 5.97            | 7.37            | 6.58              | 0.60             | -0.81               | 2,902 |
| Personal Control      | 6.88            | 8.33            | 7.16              | 0.28             | -1.23               | 2,902 |
| Overall:              | 6.57            | 7.97            | 7.09              | 0.52             | -0.88               | 2,902 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 1.36          | 0.93          | 1.31            | 1.66           | 1.40              | 2,902 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.51          | 1.14          | 1.30            | 1.44           | 1.20              | 2,902 |
| Library as Place      | 1.88          | 1.75          | 1.83            | 2.02           | 1.98              | 2,902 |
| Personal Control      | 1.36          | 0.86          | 1.30            | 1.63           | 1.35              | 2,902 |
| Overall:              | 1.30          | 0.88          | 1.14            | 1.39           | 1.15              | 2,902 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

## 4.3 Local Questions Summary

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy S<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 6.41            | 7.83            | 6.93              | 0.51               | -0.91               | 2,373 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 6.16            | 7.57            | 7.01              | 0.85               | -0.56               | 2,413 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 5.46            | 6.84            | 6.01              | 0.55               | -0.83               | 2,064 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 6.61            | 7.91            | 7.02              | 0.40               | -0.89               | 2,013 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 7.02            | 8.38            | 7.06              | 0.04               | -1.32               | 2,734 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

|   | Minimum | Desired | Perceived | Adequacy | Superiority |       |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------|
| Question Text   | SD      | SD      | SD        | SD       | SD          | n     |
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 1.80    | 1.54    | 1.57      | 1.87     | 1.72        | 2,373 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 1.92    | 1.64    | 1.70      | 1.94     | 1.79        | 2,413 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 2.21    | 2.22    | 2.03      | 2.47     | 2.54        | 2,064 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 1.89    | 1.62    | 1.66      | 1.95     | 1.81        | 2,013 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 1.54    | 1.04    | 1.61      | 2.01     | 1.74        | 2,734 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

## 4.4 General Satisfaction Questions Summary

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Question   | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.53 | 1.47 | 2,901 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 6.98 | 1.73 | 2,899 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.21 | 1.46 | 2,901 |

## 4.5 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.68 | 1.74 | 2,900 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.95 | 1.72 | 2,898 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.95 | 1.76 | 2,899 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 5.60 | 1.98 | 2,897 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.35 | 1.82 | 2,900 |

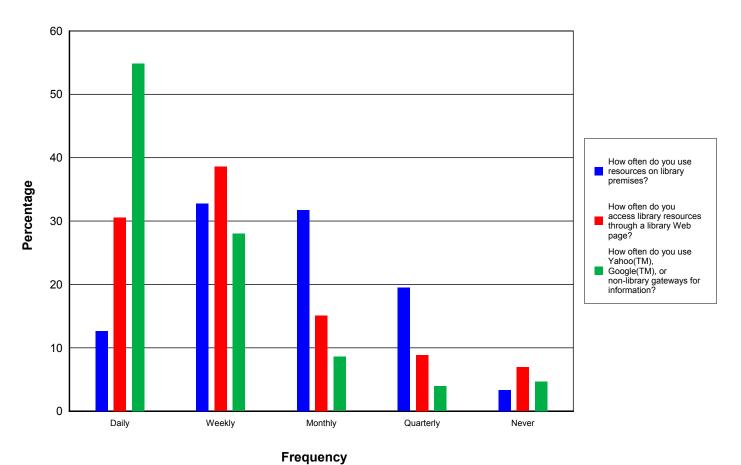
Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

## 4.6 Library Use Summary

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|   | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|---|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library premises?                   | 367    | 951    | 922     | 565       | 97    | 2,902   |
|   | 12.65% | 32.77% | 31.77%  | 19.47%    | 3.34% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources through a library Web page? | 887    | 1,119  | 438     | 257       | 201   | 2,902   |
|   | 30.57% | 38.56% | 15.09%  | 8.86%     | 6.93% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                                       | 1,591  | 812    | 249     | 114       | 135   | 2,901   |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information?                  | 54.84% | 27.99% | 8.58%   | 3.93%     | 4.65% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

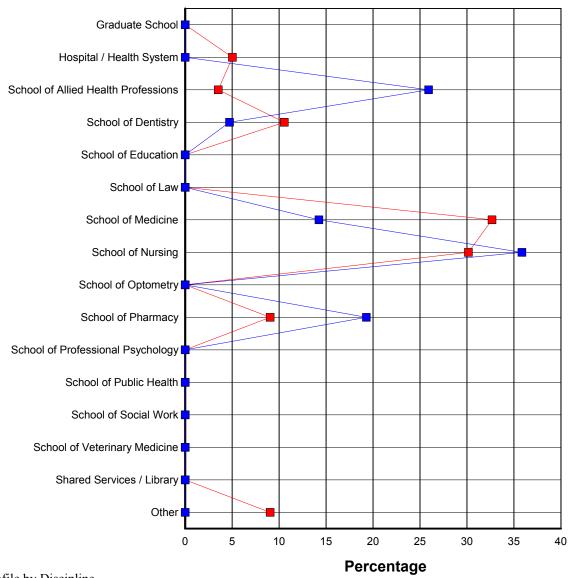
#### Academic Health Sciences Libraries Undergraduate Summary for ARL 5

#### Demographic Summary for Undergraduate 5.1

#### 5.1.1 Population and Respondent Profiles for Undergraduate by Discipline

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by discipline, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each discipline in red. Population percentages for each discipline are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each discipline, for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).



- Respondent Profile by Discipline
- Population Profile by Discipline

Language: American English Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

User Group: Undergraduate

| Discipline                          | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| Graduate School                     | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| Hospital / Health System            | 0               | 0.00%        | 10               | 5.03%         | -5.03%  |
| School of Allied Health Professions | 1,236           | 25.91%       | 7                | 3.52%         | 22.39%  |
| School of Dentistry                 | 225             | 4.72%        | 21               | 10.55%        | -5.84%  |
| School of Education                 | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Law                       | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Medicine                  | 679             | 14.23%       | 65               | 32.66%        | -18.43% |
| School of Nursing                   | 1,710           | 35.85%       | 60               | 30.15%        | 5.70%   |
| School of Optometry                 | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Pharmacy                  | 920             | 19.29%       | 18               | 9.05%         | 10.24%  |
| School of Professional Psychology   | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Public Health             | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Social Work               | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Veterinary Medicine       | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| Shared Services / Library           | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| Other                               | 0               | 0.00%        | 18               | 9.05%         | -9.05%  |
| Total:                              | 4,770           | 100.00%      | 199              | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

User Group: Undergraduate

### 5.1.2 Respondent Profile for Undergraduate by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 0                | 0.00%         |
| 18 - 22  | 55               | 27.64%        |
| 23 - 30  | 93               | 46.73%        |
| 31 - 45  | 32               | 16.08%        |
| 46 - 65  | 19               | 9.55%         |
| Over 65  | 0                | 0.00%         |
| Total:   | 199              | 100.00%       |

### 5.1.3 Population and Respondent Profiles for Undergraduate by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 488             | 15.60%       | 49               | 24.62%        |
| Female | 2,641           | 84.40%       | 150              | 75.38%        |
| Total: | 3,129           | 100.00%      | 199              | 100.00%       |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

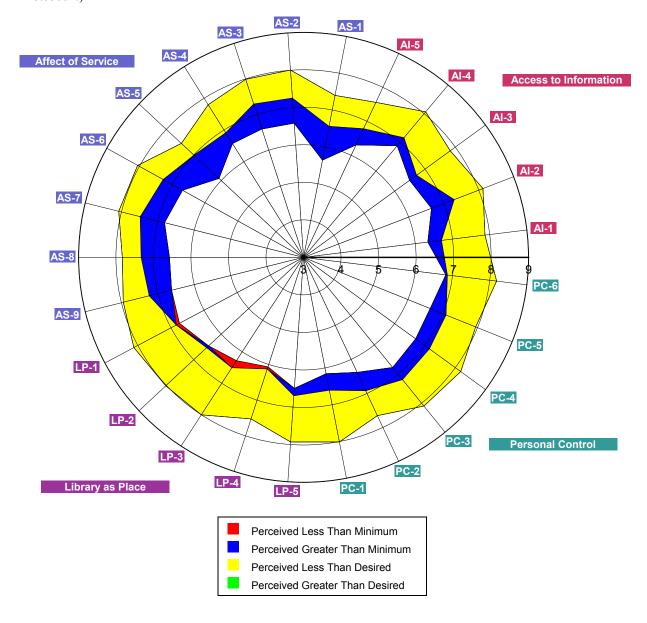
Consortium: ARL

### 5.2 Core Questions Summary for Undergraduate

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

| Access to Information  | ID     | Question Text                                     | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|--|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Al-2   Convenient service hours   6.65   8.12   7.30   0.65   -0.82   196  | Access | to Information                                    |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  Al-4 The electronic information resources I need  Al-4 The electronic information resources I need  Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  Al-6 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  Al-7 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  Al-8 Employees who instill confidence in users  5.64 7.40 6.56 0.92 -0.84 186  Al-8 Al-9 Control of the search of | AI-1   |   | 6.34            | 7.87            | 6.70              | 0.37             | -1.17               | 193 |
| Al-4 The electronic information resources I need 6.88 8.06 7.16 0.28 -0.90 188 Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 6.31 7.56 6.78 0.48 -0.77 111 Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 5.64 7.40 6.56 0.92 -0.84 186 AS-2 Readines to respond to users' questions 6.59 8.01 7.26 0.67 -0.75 191 AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.60 7.99 7.30 0.70 -0.69 194 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.58 7.80 6.92 0.34 -0.88 177 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.08 7.45 6.99 0.91 -0.46 190 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 6.69 8.06 7.28 0.59 -0.78 193 user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.57 7.83 7.33 0.76 -0.50 188 fashion  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.57 7.83 7.33 0.76 -0.50 188 fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users because of the control of | AI-2   | Convenient service hours                          | 6.65            | 8.12            | 7.30              | 0.65             | -0.82               | 196 |
| Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 6.31 7.56 6.78 0.48 -0.77 111  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 5.64 7.40 6.56 0.92 -0.84 186  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 6.59 8.01 7.26 0.67 -0.75 191  AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.60 7.99 7.30 0.70 0.60 194  AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.58 7.80 6.92 0.34 -0.88 177  AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.08 7.45 6.99 0.91 -0.46 190  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 6.69 8.06 7.28 0.59 -0.78 193  user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195  AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195  AS-8 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -1.38 197  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.46 8.02 6.53 0.07 -1.49 198  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 6.51 8.01 6.28 -0.23 -1.72 198  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 6.13 7.53 6.07 -0.06 -1.46 180 study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.50 7.93 6.70 0.20 -1.23 192  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find 6.16 8.01 6.61 0.45 -1.40 194 things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that test me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 needed information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment than test me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 needed information on my own  PC-6 Making information easily accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184  | AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work  | 6.49            | 7.83            | 6.73              | 0.23             | -1.11               | 186 |
| Affect of Service         AS-1         Employees who instill confidence in users         5.64         7.40         6.56         0.92         -0.84         186           AS-2         Readiness to respond to users' questions         6.59         8.01         7.26         0.67         -0.75         191           AS-3         Willingness to help users         6.60         7.99         7.30         0.70         -0.69         194           AS-4         Dependability in handling users' service problems         6.58         7.80         6.92         0.34         -0.88         177           AS-5         Giving users individual attention         6.08         7.45         6.99         0.91         -0.46         190           AS-6         Employees who are consistently courteous         6.82         8.08         7.49         0.67         -0.59         193           AS-7         Employees who are consistently courteous         6.82         8.08         7.49         0.67         -0.59         195           AS-8         Employees who are consistently courteous         6.82         8.08         7.49         0.67         -0.59         195           AS-8         Employees who are consistently courteous         6.82         8.08         7.49         0.67 </td <td>AI-4</td> <td>The electronic information resources I need</td> <td>6.88</td> <td>8.06</td> <td>7.16</td> <td>0.28</td> <td>-0.90</td> <td>188</td>  | AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need       | 6.88            | 8.06            | 7.16              | 0.28             | -0.90               | 188 |
| AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 5.64 7.40 6.56 0.92 -0.84 186 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 6.59 8.01 7.26 0.67 -0.75 191 AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.60 7.99 7.30 0.70 -0.69 194 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.58 7.80 6.92 0.34 -0.88 177 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.08 7.45 6.99 0.91 -0.46 190 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 6.69 8.06 7.28 0.59 -0.78 193 user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.57 7.83 7.33 0.76 -0.50 188 fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users Library as Place LI-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -1.38 197 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.46 8.02 6.53 0.07 -1.49 198 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 6.51 8.01 6.28 -0.23 -1.72 198 LI-4 Community space for group learning and group 6.13 7.53 6.07 -0.06 -1.46 180 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.50 7.93 6.70 0.20 -1.23 192 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate 6.78 8.10 7.19 0.42 -0.91 192 information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 PC-6 Making information easily accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184  | AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan        | 6.31            | 7.56            | 6.78              | 0.48             | -0.77               | 111 |
| AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 6.59 8.01 7.26 0.67 -0.75 191 AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.60 7.99 7.30 0.70 -0.69 194 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.58 7.80 6.92 0.34 -0.88 177 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.08 7.45 6.99 0.91 -0.46 190 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.57 7.83 7.33 0.76 -0.50 188 fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users Library as Place LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -1.38 197 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.46 8.02 6.53 0.07 -1.49 198 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 6.51 8.01 6.28 -0.23 -1.72 198 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.50 7.93 6.70 0.20 -1.23 192 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-2 Making information easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 195 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184   | Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.60 7.99 7.30 0.70 -0.69 194 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.58 7.80 6.92 0.34 -0.88 177 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.08 7.45 6.99 0.91 -0.46 190 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.57 7.83 7.33 0.76 -0.50 188 fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users as Place LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -0.71 184 users Library as Place LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -1.38 197 LIP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.46 8.02 6.53 0.07 -1.49 198 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 6.51 8.01 6.28 -0.23 -1.72 198 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.50 7.93 6.70 0.20 -1.23 192 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-2 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 needed information my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 needed information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making information resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184  | AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users         | 5.64            | 7.40            | 6.56              | 0.92             | -0.84               | 186 |
| AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.58 7.80 6.92 0.34 -0.88 177 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.08 7.45 6.99 0.91 -0.46 190 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 6.69 8.06 7.28 0.59 -0.78 193 user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.57 7.83 7.33 0.76 -0.50 188 fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users Library as Place LI-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -1.38 197 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.46 8.02 6.53 0.07 -1.49 198 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 6.51 8.01 6.28 -0.23 -1.72 198 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 6.13 7.53 6.07 -0.06 -1.46 180 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.50 7.93 6.70 0.20 -1.23 192 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194 PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194 PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194 PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184 home or office  | AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions          | 6.59            | 8.01            | 7.26              | 0.67             | -0.75               | 191 |
| AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.08 7.45 6.99 0.91 -0.46 190 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.82 8.08 7.49 0.67 -0.59 195 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -1.38 197 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.46 8.02 6.53 0.07 -1.49 198 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 6.51 8.01 6.28 -0.23 -1.72 198 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 6.13 7.53 6.07 -0.06 -1.46 180 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.50 7.93 6.70 0.20 -1.23 192 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184 home or office  | AS-3   | Willingness to help users                         | 6.60            | 7.99            | 7.30              | 0.70             | -0.69               | 194 |
| AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  AS-8 LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  AS-9 LP-1 QUIET SPACE  AS-9 LP-1 QUIET SPACE  LP-1 QUIET SPACE  LP-1 QUIET SPACE  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  AS-9 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  AS-9 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  AS-9 LP-3 Library space for group learning and group  Study  AS-9 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group  Study  AS-9 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group  Study  AS-9 LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  AS-9 LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  AS-9 LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  AS-9 LP-5 LEasy-to-use access tools that allow me to find  AS-9 LP-6 LEASY-TO-USE STUDY STU | AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems | 6.58            | 7.80            | 6.92              | 0.34             | -0.88               | 177 |
| AS-7         Employees who are consistently courteous         6.82         8.08         7.49         0.67         -0.59         195           AS-8         Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion         6.57         7.83         7.33         0.76         -0.50         188           AS-9         Employees who understand the needs of their users         6.63         7.95         7.24         0.61         -0.71         184           Library as Place         LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities         6.84         8.12         6.75         -0.10         -1.38         197           LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location         6.46         8.02         6.53         0.07         -1.49         198           LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning         6.51         8.01         6.28         -0.23         -1.72         198           LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study         6.13         7.53         6.07         -0.06         -1.46         180           LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research         6.50         7.93         6.70         0.20         -1.23         192           Personal Control           PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.16         8.01  | AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                 | 6.08            | 7.45            | 6.99              | 0.91             | -0.46               | 190 |
| AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -1.38 197  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  6.46 8.02 6.53 0.07 -1.49 198  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  6.51 8.01 6.28 -0.23 -1.72 198  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  6.50 7.93 6.70 0.20 -1.23 192  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184  home or office   | AS-6   |   | 6.69            | 8.06            | 7.28              | 0.59             | -0.78               | 193 |
| AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users         6.63         7.95         7.24         0.61         -0.71         184           Library as Place         LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities         6.84         8.12         6.75         -0.10         -1.38         197           LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location         6.46         8.02         6.53         0.07         -1.49         198           LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning         6.51         8.01         6.28         -0.23         -1.72         198           LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study         6.13         7.53         6.07         -0.06         -1.46         180           LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research         6.50         7.93         6.70         0.20         -1.23         192           Personal Control           PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.16         8.01         6.61         0.45         -1.40         194           PC-2 Convenient access to library collections         6.38         7.65         6.92         0.54         -0.73         194           PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         6.70         8.18   | AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous          | 6.82            | 8.08            | 7.49              | 0.67             | -0.59               | 195 |
| Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.84 8.12 6.75 -0.10 -1.38 197  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.46 8.02 6.53 0.07 -1.49 198  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 6.51 8.01 6.28 -0.23 -1.72 198  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 6.13 7.53 6.07 -0.06 -1.46 180 study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.50 7.93 6.70 0.20 -1.23 192  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184   | AS-8   |   | 6.57            | 7.83            | 7.33              | 0.76             | -0.50               | 188 |
| LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities       6.84       8.12       6.75       -0.10       -1.38       197         LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location       6.46       8.02       6.53       0.07       -1.49       198         LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning       6.51       8.01       6.28       -0.23       -1.72       198         LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study       6.13       7.53       6.07       -0.06       -1.46       180         LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research       6.50       7.93       6.70       0.20       -1.23       192         Personal Control         PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       6.16       8.01       6.61       0.45       -1.40       194         PC-2 Convenient access to library collections       6.38       7.65       6.92       0.54       -0.73       194         PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       6.78       8.10       7.19       0.42       -0.91       192         PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       6.64       7.95       7.10       0.46       -0.85       195         PC-5 Making information easily accessible from my home or office       6.82   | AS-9   | * *   | 6.63            | 7.95            | 7.24              | 0.61             | -0.71               | 184 |
| LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location         6.46         8.02         6.53         0.07         -1.49         198           LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning         6.51         8.01         6.28         -0.23         -1.72         198           LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study         6.13         7.53         6.07         -0.06         -1.46         180           LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research         6.50         7.93         6.70         0.20         -1.23         192           Personal Control           PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.16         8.01         6.61         0.45         -1.40         194           PC-2 Convenient access to library collections         6.38         7.65         6.92         0.54         -0.73         194           PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         6.78         8.10         7.19         0.42         -0.91         192           PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access         6.70         8.18         7.15         0.45         -1.03         197           PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use         6.64         7.95  | Librar | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning         6.51         8.01         6.28         -0.23         -1.72         198           LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study         6.13         7.53         6.07         -0.06         -1.46         180           LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research         6.50         7.93         6.70         0.20         -1.23         192           Personal Control           PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.16         8.01         6.61         0.45         -1.40         194           PC-2 Convenient access to library collections         6.38         7.65         6.92         0.54         -0.73         194           PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         6.78         8.10         7.19         0.42         -0.91         192           PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information         6.64         7.95         7.10         0.46         -0.85         195           PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use         6.82         8.18         6.86         0.04         -1.32         184           PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home         6.82         8.18         6.86         0.0  | LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities             | 6.84            | 8.12            | 6.75              | -0.10            | -1.38               | 197 |
| LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       6.13       7.53       6.07       -0.06       -1.46       180         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       6.50       7.93       6.70       0.20       -1.23       192         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       6.16       8.01       6.61       0.45       -1.40       194         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       6.38       7.65       6.92       0.54       -0.73       194         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       6.78       8.10       7.19       0.42       -0.91       192         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       6.70       8.18       7.15       0.45       -1.03       197         PC-5       Making information easily accessible for independent use       6.64       7.95       7.10       0.46       -0.85       195         PC-6       Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office       6.82       8.18       6.86       0.04       -1.32       184  | LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location               | 6.46            | 8.02            | 6.53              | 0.07             | -1.49               | 198 |
| LP-5   A getaway for study, learning, or research   6.50   7.93   6.70   0.20   -1.23   192  | LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning    | 6.51            | 8.01            | 6.28              | -0.23            | -1.72               | 198 |
| PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.38  7.65  6.92  0.54  -0.73  194  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | LP-4   |   | 6.13            | 7.53            | 6.07              | -0.06            | -1.46               | 180 |
| PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.38  7.65  6.92  0.54  -0.73  194  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research        | 6.50            | 7.93            | 6.70              | 0.20             | -1.23               | 192 |
| things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.38 7.65 6.92 0.54 -0.73 194  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | Person | nal Control                                       |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  6.78 8.10 7.19 0.42 -0.91 192  8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197  8.18 7.15 0.46 -0.85 195  8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184   | PC-1   |   | 6.16            | 8.01            | 6.61              | 0.45             | -1.40               | 194 |
| information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.70 8.18 7.15 0.45 -1.03 197 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184 home or office  | PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections          | 6.38            | 7.65            | 6.92              | 0.54             | -0.73               | 194 |
| needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 6.64 7.95 7.10 0.46 -0.85 195 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184 home or office  | PC-3   |   | 6.78            | 8.10            | 7.19              | 0.42             | -0.91               | 192 |
| PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.82 8.18 6.86 0.04 -1.32 184 home or office   | PC-4   |   | 6.70            | 8.18            | 7.15              | 0.45             | -1.03               | 197 |
| home or office   | PC-5   |   | 6.64            | 7.95            | 7.10              | 0.46             | -0.85               | 195 |
| <b>Overall:</b> 6.50 7.92 6.92 0.42 -1.00 199  | PC-6   |   | 6.82            | 8.18            | 6.86              | 0.04             | -1.32               | 184 |
|  | Over   | rall:   | 6.50            | 7.92            | 6.92              | 0.42             | -1.00               | 199 |

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

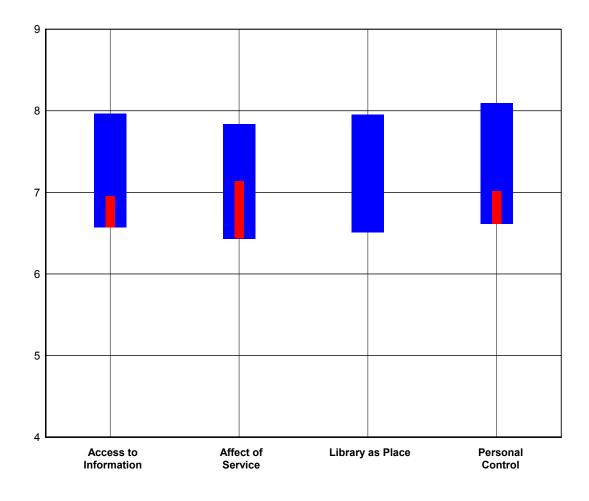
| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Access | to Information  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.87          | 1.61          | 1.71            | 2.26           | 2.04              | 193 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 1.87          | 1.30          | 1.51            | 2.14           | 1.83              | 196 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.78          | 1.41          | 1.77            | 2.19           | 1.97              | 186 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.72          | 1.34          | 1.52            | 1.92           | 1.66              | 188 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.99          | 1.68          | 1.79            | 2.37           | 2.09              | 111 |
| Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1.74          | 1.63          | 1.55            | 1.95           | 1.95              | 186 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.68          | 1.30          | 1.58            | 1.94           | 1.66              | 191 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 1.78          | 1.36          | 1.54            | 1.89           | 1.58              | 194 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.82          | 1.47          | 1.73            | 2.12           | 1.77              | 177 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.94          | 1.61          | 1.54            | 1.95           | 1.58              | 190 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.69          | 1.32          | 1.57            | 1.81           | 1.47              | 193 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.86          | 1.38          | 1.59            | 1.88           | 1.45              | 195 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.83          | 1.48          | 1.55            | 1.97           | 1.53              | 188 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.78          | 1.38          | 1.62            | 1.96           | 1.64              | 184 |
| Librar | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1.72          | 1.29          | 2.08            | 2.57           | 2.31              | 197 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.78          | 1.38          | 2.07            | 2.31           | 2.30              | 198 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 1.86          | 1.55          | 2.01            | 2.47           | 2.43              | 198 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 1.97          | 1.74          | 2.17            | 2.68           | 2.57              | 180 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 1.94          | 1.48          | 1.86            | 2.31           | 2.14              | 192 |
| Person | al Control  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.78          | 1.25          | 1.67            | 2.08           | 1.87              | 194 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.69          | 1.53          | 1.57            | 1.83           | 1.68              | 194 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.82          | 1.38          | 1.56            | 2.18           | 1.85              | 192 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.68          | 1.20          | 1.72            | 2.03           | 1.87              | 197 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.60          | 1.34          | 1.37            | 1.75           | 1.48              | 195 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.82          | 1.30          | 1.90            | 2.23           | 2.09              | 184 |
| Over   | all:  | 1.44          | 1.06          | 1.23            | 1.56           | 1.30              | 199 |

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

## 5.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Undergraduate

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired
Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences
Consortium: ARL

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Access to Information | 6.57            | 7.96            | 6.95              | 0.39             | -1.04               | 199 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.43            | 7.84            | 7.14              | 0.67             | -0.70               | 199 |
| Library as Place      | 6.51            | 7.95            | 6.51              | -0.03            | -1.46               | 199 |
| Personal Control      | 6.61            | 8.09            | 7.02              | 0.41             | -1.11               | 199 |
| Overall:              | 6.50            | 7.92            | 6.92              | 0.42             | -1.00               | 199 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Access to Information | 1.61          | 1.30          | 1.39            | 1.71           | 1.47              | 199 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.65          | 1.35          | 1.47            | 1.67           | 1.29              | 199 |
| Library as Place      | 1.57          | 1.18          | 1.75            | 2.09           | 2.00              | 199 |
| Personal Control      | 1.52          | 1.11          | 1.36            | 1.70           | 1.45              | 199 |
| Overall:              | 1.44          | 1.06          | 1.23            | 1.56           | 1.30              | 199 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

## 5.4 Local Questions Summary for Undergraduate

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 6.73            | 7.95            | 7.01              | 0.28             | -0.95               | 172 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 6.34            | 7.59            | 7.02              | 0.68             | -0.57               | 171 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 6.19            | 7.58            | 6.13              | -0.05            | -1.44               | 172 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 6.70            | 7.96            | 6.97              | 0.27             | -0.99               | 162 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 6.84            | 8.07            | 6.95              | 0.10             | -1.12               | 182 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

|   | Minimum | Desired | Perceived | Adequacy | Superiority |     |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----|
| <b>Question Text</b>  | SD      | SD      | SD        | SD       | SD          | n   |
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 1.69    | 1.41    | 1.57      | 1.89     | 1.65        | 172 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 1.88    | 1.63    | 1.67      | 2.04     | 1.89        | 171 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 2.01    | 1.75    | 2.06      | 2.65     | 2.47        | 172 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 1.67    | 1.31    | 1.66      | 2.04     | 1.76        | 162 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 1.68    | 1.33    | 1.72      | 2.05     | 1.85        | 182 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

### 5.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Undergraduate

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n   |
|---|------|------|-----|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.29 | 1.69 | 199 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 6.78 | 1.77 | 199 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 6.98 | 1.56 | 199 |

### 5.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Undergraduate

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

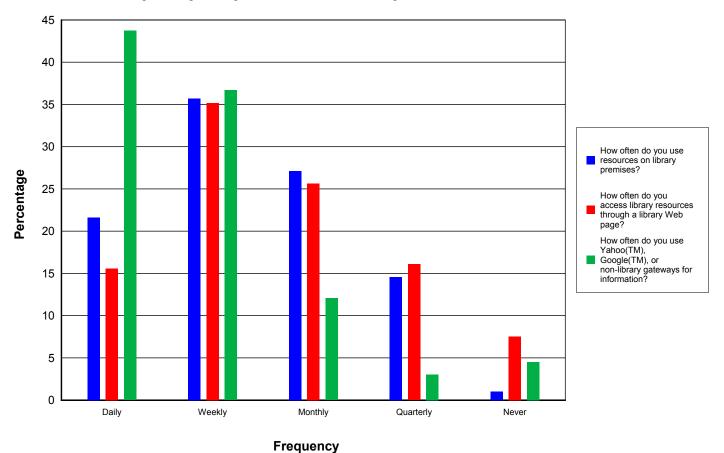
| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n   |
|---|------|------|-----|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.27 | 1.63 | 199 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.63 | 1.62 | 199 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.65 | 1.73 | 199 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 6.03 | 1.84 | 199 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.43 | 1.73 | 199 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

Consortium: ARL

## 5.7 Library Use Summary for Undergraduate

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library premises?  | 43     | 71     | 54      | 29        | 2     | 199     |
| premises?  | 21.61% | 35.68% | 27.14%  | 14.57%    | 1.01% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources            | 31     | 70     | 51      | 32        | 15    | 199     |
| through a library Web page?                          | 15.58% | 35.18% | 25.63%  | 16.08%    | 7.54% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                      | 87     | 73     | 24      | 6         | 9     | 199     |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information? | 43.72% | 36.68% | 12.06%  | 3.02%     | 4.52% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

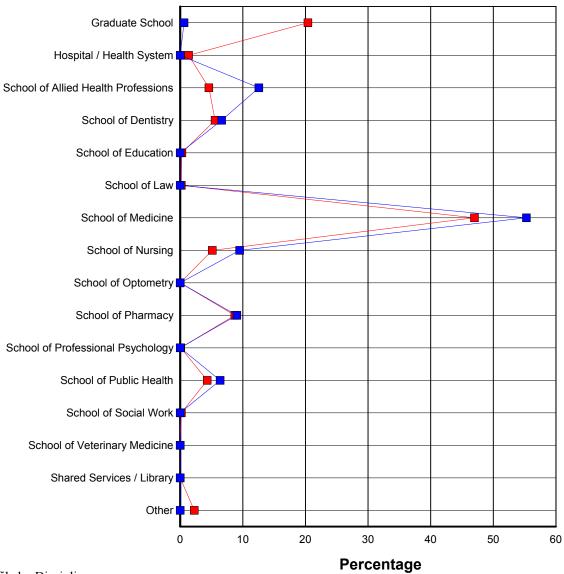
## 6 Academic Health Sciences Libraries Graduate Summary for ARL

### 6.1 Demographic Summary for Graduate

#### 6.1.1 Population and Respondent Profiles for Graduate by Discipline

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by discipline, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each discipline in red. Population percentages for each discipline are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each discipline, for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).



- Respondent Profile by Discipline
- Population Profile by Discipline

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

| Discipline                          | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| Graduate School                     | 89              | 0.62%        | 227              | 20.40%        | -19.78% |
| Hospital / Health System            | 0               | 0.00%        | 15               | 1.35%         | -1.35%  |
| School of Allied Health Professions | 1,811           | 12.56%       | 51               | 4.58%         | 7.98%   |
| School of Dentistry                 | 955             | 6.62%        | 62               | 5.57%         | 1.05%   |
| School of Education                 | 0               | 0.00%        | 3                | 0.27%         | -0.27%  |
| School of Law                       | 0               | 0.00%        | 2                | 0.18%         | -0.18%  |
| School of Medicine                  | 7,972           | 55.28%       | 523              | 46.99%        | 8.29%   |
| School of Nursing                   | 1,369           | 9.49%        | 57               | 5.12%         | 4.37%   |
| School of Optometry                 | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Pharmacy                  | 1,305           | 9.05%        | 97               | 8.72%         | 0.33%   |
| School of Professional Psychology   | 0               | 0.00%        | 1                | 0.09%         | -0.09%  |
| School of Public Health             | 919             | 6.37%        | 48               | 4.31%         | 2.06%   |
| School of Social Work               | 0               | 0.00%        | 2                | 0.18%         | -0.18%  |
| School of Veterinary Medicine       | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| Shared Services / Library           | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| Other                               | 0               | 0.00%        | 25               | 2.25%         | -2.25%  |
| Total:                              | 14,420          | 100.00%      | 1,113            | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

### 6.1.2 Respondent Profile for Graduate by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 1                | 0.09%         |
| 18 - 22  | 79               | 7.10%         |
| 23 - 30  | 784              | 70.44%        |
| 31 - 45  | 197              | 17.70%        |
| 46 - 65  | 52               | 4.67%         |
| Over 65  | 0                | 0.00%         |
| Total:   | 1,113            | 100.00%       |

### 6.1.3 Population and Respondent Profiles for Graduate by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 5,793           | 44.59%       | 425              | 38.19%        |
| Female | 7,200           | 55.41%       | 688              | 61.81%        |
| Total: | 12,993          | 100.00%      | 1,113            | 100.00%       |

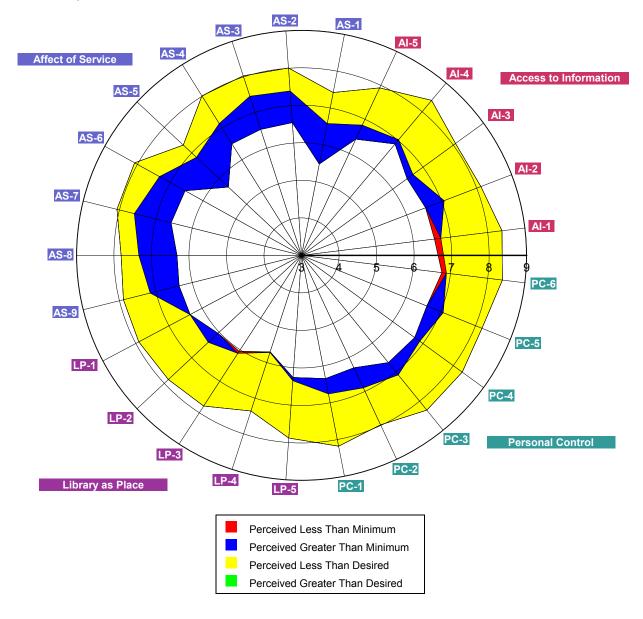
Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

### 6.2 Core Questions Summary for Graduate

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences
Consortium: ARL

User Group: Graduate

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access | to Information  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.74            | 8.38            | 6.57              | -0.17            | -1.81               | 1,060 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 6.54            | 8.12            | 7.07              | 0.53             | -1.05               | 1,098 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.48            | 8.07            | 6.67              | 0.19             | -1.40               | 1,029 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 6.88            | 8.39            | 7.03              | 0.15             | -1.37               | 1,089 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.42            | 7.93            | 6.83              | 0.41             | -1.10               | 636   |
| Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 5.48            | 7.42            | 6.58              | 1.10             | -0.84               | 1,055 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 6.55            | 8.01            | 7.39              | 0.85             | -0.61               | 1,057 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 6.53            | 8.03            | 7.46              | 0.93             | -0.57               | 1,090 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 6.51            | 8.01            | 7.14              | 0.64             | -0.87               | 974   |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 5.67            | 7.31            | 6.83              | 1.16             | -0.48               | 1,030 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 6.55            | 8.09            | 7.33              | 0.78             | -0.76               | 1,056 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 6.58            | 8.07            | 7.59              | 1.01             | -0.48               | 1,091 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.32            | 7.81            | 7.34              | 1.02             | -0.47               | 1,060 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.36            | 7.89            | 7.16              | 0.79             | -0.73               | 1,020 |
| Librar | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 6.36            | 7.91            | 6.37              | 0.00             | -1.55               | 1,081 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 6.05            | 7.85            | 6.40              | 0.35             | -1.45               | 1,100 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 6.12            | 7.79            | 6.05              | -0.07            | -1.74               | 1,070 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 5.71            | 7.36            | 5.72              | 0.02             | -1.64               | 1,004 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 6.26            | 7.88            | 6.35              | 0.09             | -1.53               | 1,030 |
| Person | al Control  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.35            | 8.18            | 6.76              | 0.42             | -1.42               | 1,096 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.31            | 7.98            | 6.90              | 0.59             | -1.09               | 1,074 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 6.68            | 8.31            | 7.10              | 0.42             | -1.21               | 1,074 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 6.73            | 8.29            | 6.90              | 0.17             | -1.40               | 1,096 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.60            | 8.19            | 7.07              | 0.47             | -1.11               | 1,070 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 6.89            | 8.39            | 6.77              | -0.12            | -1.62               | 1,034 |
| Over   | all:  | 6.39            | 7.99            | 6.86              | 0.47             | -1.13               | 1,113 |

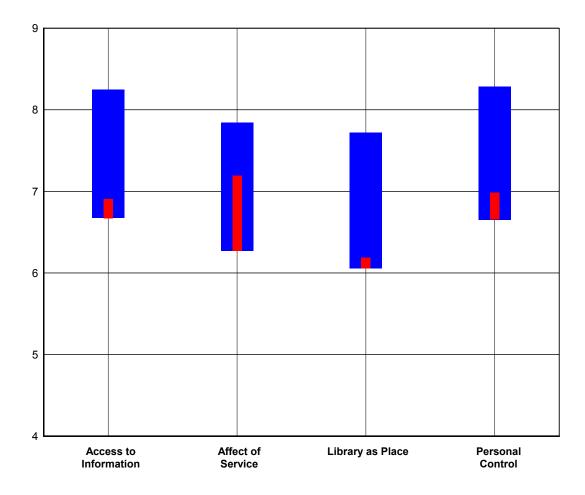
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

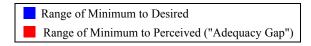
| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access | to Information  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.60          | 1.07          | 1.88            | 2.29           | 2.03              | 1,060 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 1.63          | 1.18          | 1.68            | 2.12           | 1.87              | 1,098 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.69          | 1.22          | 1.77            | 2.21           | 1.96              | 1,029 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.52          | 0.98          | 1.59            | 2.06           | 1.74              | 1,089 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.70          | 1.38          | 1.83            | 2.18           | 2.01              | 636   |
| Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1.72          | 1.57          | 1.64            | 1.83           | 1.71              | 1,055 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.67          | 1.25          | 1.49            | 1.77           | 1.50              | 1,057 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 1.65          | 1.21          | 1.44            | 1.75           | 1.48              | 1,090 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.55          | 1.17          | 1.48            | 1.80           | 1.60              | 974   |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.87          | 1.56          | 1.55            | 1.74           | 1.54              | 1,030 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.64          | 1.19          | 1.44            | 1.75           | 1.48              | 1,056 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.76          | 1.27          | 1.47            | 1.92           | 1.55              | 1,091 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.76          | 1.41          | 1.52            | 1.80           | 1.54              | 1,060 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.66          | 1.28          | 1.49            | 1.77           | 1.57              | 1,020 |
| Librar | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1.93          | 1.59          | 2.09            | 2.69           | 2.54              | 1,081 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.76          | 1.34          | 2.04            | 2.43           | 2.34              | 1,100 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 1.87          | 1.58          | 2.12            | 2.62           | 2.53              | 1,070 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 1.98          | 1.87          | 2.13            | 2.63           | 2.61              | 1,004 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 1.80          | 1.50          | 1.98            | 2.40           | 2.31              | 1,030 |
| Person | nal Control   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.55          | 1.17          | 1.61            | 1.91           | 1.72              | 1,096 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.57          | 1.19          | 1.56            | 1.89           | 1.70              | 1,074 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.61          | 1.08          | 1.57            | 1.95           | 1.67              | 1,074 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.55          | 1.11          | 1.79            | 2.20           | 1.93              | 1,096 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.51          | 1.05          | 1.44            | 1.82           | 1.55              | 1,070 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.66          | 1.09          | 2.01            | 2.46           | 2.12              | 1,034 |
| Over   | rall:   | 1.29          | 0.87          | 1.17            | 1.49           | 1.24              | 1,113 |
|        |   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 6.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Graduate

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.





Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 6.67            | 8.25            | 6.91              | 0.24             | -1.41               | 1,113 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.27            | 7.84            | 7.19              | 0.94             | -0.64               | 1,113 |
| Library as Place      | 6.06            | 7.72            | 6.19              | 0.12             | -1.54               | 1,113 |
| Personal Control      | 6.65            | 8.28            | 6.98              | 0.33             | -1.38               | 1,113 |
| Overall:              | 6.39            | 7.99            | 6.86              | 0.47             | -1.13               | 1,113 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

|                       | Minimum | Desired | Perceived | Adequacy S | Superiority |       |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------|
| Dimension             | SD      | SD      | SD        | SD         | SD          | n     |
| Access to Information | 1.36    | 0.91    | 1.39      | 1.82       | 1.51        | 1,113 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.52    | 1.18    | 1.33      | 1.48       | 1.27        | 1,113 |
| Library as Place      | 1.68    | 1.48    | 1.85      | 2.19       | 2.12        | 1,113 |
| Personal Control      | 1.36    | 0.90    | 1.36      | 1.73       | 1.44        | 1,113 |
| Overall:              | 1.29    | 0.87    | 1.17      | 1.49       | 1.24        | 1,113 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 6.4 Local Questions Summary for Graduate

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 6.32            | 7.93            | 6.81              | 0.50             | -1.12               | 929   |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 5.97            | 7.55            | 6.90              | 0.93             | -0.65               | 909   |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 5.74            | 7.42            | 5.74              | 0.00             | -1.67               | 956   |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 6.60            | 8.10            | 6.88              | 0.28             | -1.22               | 811   |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 6.80            | 8.35            | 6.91              | 0.10             | -1.45               | 1,046 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

|   | Minimum | Desired | Perceived | Adequacy | Superiority |       |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------|
| Question Text   | SD      | SD      | SD        | SD       | SD          | n     |
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 1.68    | 1.33    | 1.56      | 1.86     | 1.70        | 929   |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 1.90    | 1.59    | 1.74      | 2.05     | 1.85        | 909   |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 1.98    | 1.80    | 2.10      | 2.58     | 2.52        | 956   |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 1.76    | 1.30    | 1.66      | 2.00     | 1.75        | 811   |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 1.56    | 1.04    | 1.65      | 2.10     | 1.78        | 1,046 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

### 6.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Graduate

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.43 | 1.51 | 1,113 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 6.77 | 1.78 | 1,113 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 6.92 | 1.54 | 1,113 |

### 6.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Graduate

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

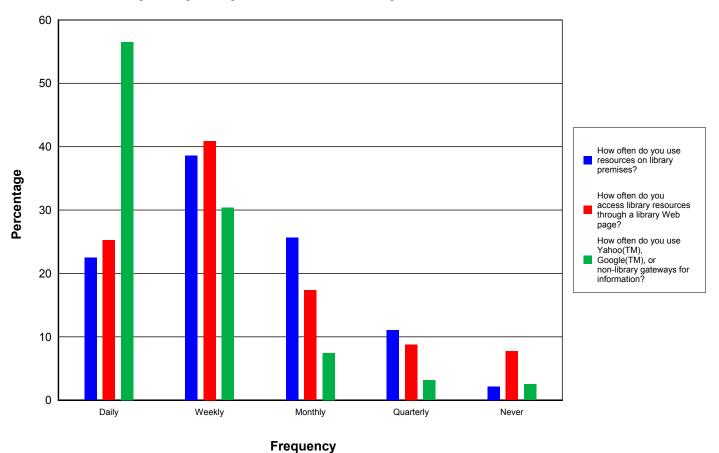
| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.35 | 1.75 | 1,113 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.79 | 1.74 | 1,113 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.66 | 1.84 | 1,113 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 5.41 | 1.90 | 1,113 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.19 | 1.79 | 1,113 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

### 6.7 Library Use Summary for Graduate

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library premises?  | 250    | 430    | 286     | 123       | 24    | 1,113   |
|  | 22.46% | 38.63% | 25.70%  | 11.05%    | 2.16% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources            | 281    | 455    | 193     | 98        | 86    | 1,113   |
| through a library Web page?                          | 25.25% | 40.88% | 17.34%  | 8.81%     | 7.73% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                      | 629    | 338    | 83      | 35        | 28    | 1,113   |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information? | 56.51% | 30.37% | 7.46%   | 3.14%     | 2.52% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

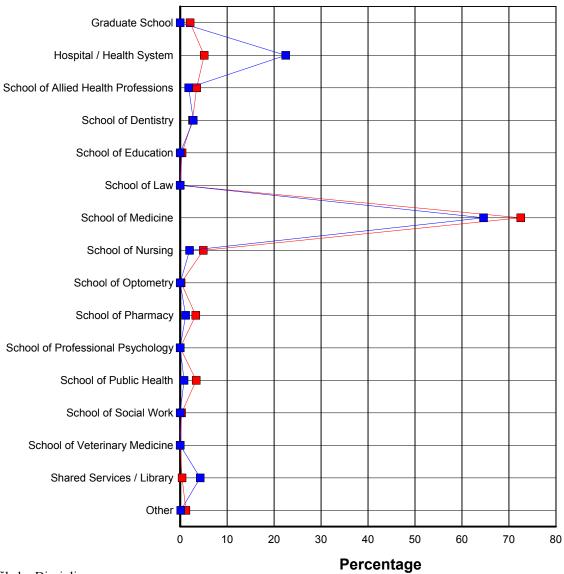
## 7 Academic Health Sciences Libraries Faculty Summary for ARL

### 7.1 Demographic Summary for Faculty

### 7.1.1 Population and Respondent Profiles for Faculty by Discipline

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by discipline, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each discipline in red. Population percentages for each discipline are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each discipline, for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).



Respondent Profile by Discipline

Population Profile by Discipline

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

| Discipline                          | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| Graduate School                     | 0               | 0.00%        | 21               | 2.11%         | -2.11%  |
| Hospital / Health System            | 4,089           | 22.47%       | 51               | 5.12%         | 17.35%  |
| School of Allied Health Professions | 328             | 1.80%        | 35               | 3.51%         | -1.71%  |
| School of Dentistry                 | 507             | 2.79%        | 26               | 2.61%         | 0.18%   |
| School of Education                 | 0               | 0.00%        | 4                | 0.40%         | -0.40%  |
| School of Law                       | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Medicine                  | 11,756          | 64.59%       | 723              | 72.52%        | -7.92%  |
| School of Nursing                   | 363             | 1.99%        | 49               | 4.91%         | -2.92%  |
| School of Optometry                 | 0               | 0.00%        | 2                | 0.20%         | -0.20%  |
| School of Pharmacy                  | 211             | 1.16%        | 33               | 3.31%         | -2.15%  |
| School of Professional Psychology   | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| School of Public Health             | 149             | 0.82%        | 34               | 3.41%         | -2.59%  |
| School of Social Work               | 0               | 0.00%        | 3                | 0.30%         | -0.30%  |
| School of Veterinary Medicine       | 0               | 0.00%        | 0                | 0.00%         | 0.00%   |
| Shared Services / Library           | 776             | 4.26%        | 4                | 0.40%         | 3.86%   |
| Other                               | 21              | 0.12%        | 12               | 1.20%         | -1.09%  |
| Total:                              | 18,200          | 100.00%      | 997              | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

### 7.1.2 Respondent Profile for Faculty by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 1                | 0.10%         |
| 18 - 22  | 0                | 0.00%         |
| 23 - 30  | 17               | 1.70%         |
| 31 - 45  | 339              | 33.97%        |
| 46 - 65  | 580              | 58.12%        |
| Over 65  | 61               | 6.11%         |
| Total:   | 998              | 100.00%       |

### 7.1.3 Population and Respondent Profiles for Faculty by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 12,707          | 62.96%       | 604              | 60.58%        |
| Female | 7,476           | 37.04%       | 393              | 39.42%        |
| Total: | 20,183          | 100.00%      | 997              | 100.00%       |

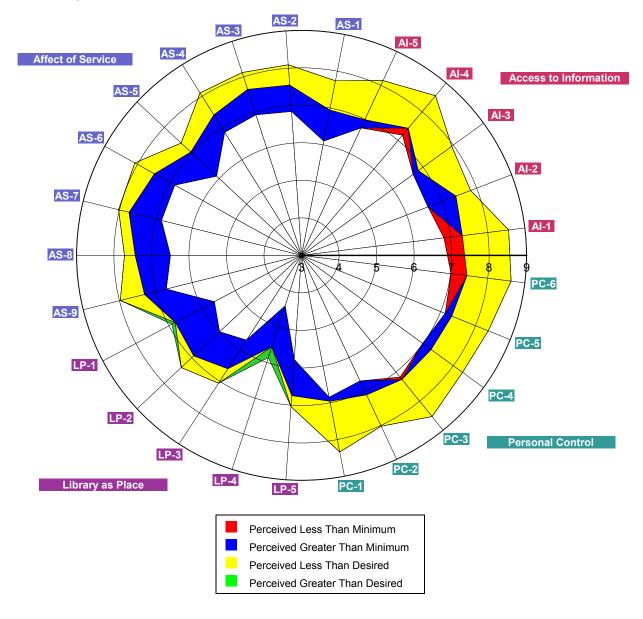
Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences
Consortium: ARL

### 7.2 Core Questions Summary for Faculty

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

| Access to Information  | ID     | Question Text                                     | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|--|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| require for my work  Al-2 Convenient service hours  Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  Al-4 The electronic information resources I need  7.43 8.55 7.19 -0.24 -1.37 979  Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  6.75 8.14 6.99 0.24 -1.15 842  Affect of Service  Affect of Service  Affect of Service  As-1 Employees who instill confidence in users  6.11 7.74 6.95 0.84 -0.79 921  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions  6.85 8.09 7.55 0.70 -0.54 957  AS-3 Willingness to help users  6.94 8.12 7.65 0.71 -0.47 969  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems  6.87 8.11 7.41 0.55 -0.69 902  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer  as-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  6.87 8.08 7.49 0.02 -0.06 971  as-8.7 Employees who are consistently courteous  6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring  6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914  fashion  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring  6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914  fashion  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring  6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914  fashion  AS-9 Employees who anderstand the needs of their users  1.1brary as Place  1.1brary as Place  1.1brary as Place  1.1brary space for individual activities  5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 8.46  1.P-2 A comfortable and inviting location  5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 0.045 946  1.P-3 Library space for group learning and group  4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645  study  1.P-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 0.92 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Fasy-to-use access tools that allow me to find hings on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 0.92 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate 7.26 8.53 7.18 0.08 1.35 980  information on my own  PC-2 Making information easily access for 98 8.30 7.27 0.28 1.103 955  needed information  PC-5 Making information easily access for 98 8.30 7.02 0.43 1.161 962  PC-6 Making electronic resources ac | Access | to Information                                    |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work 6.68 7.95 6.85 0.17 -1.10 953 Al-4 The electronic information resources I need 7.43 8.55 7.19 -0.24 -1.37 979 Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 6.75 8.14 6.99 0.24 -1.15 842 Affect of Service  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 6.11 7.74 6.95 0.84 -0.79 921 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 6.85 8.09 7.55 0.70 -0.54 957 AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.94 8.12 7.65 0.71 -0.47 969 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.87 8.11 7.41 0.55 -0.69 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.10 7.39 7.04 0.94 -0.35 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 6.87 8.08 7.49 0.62 -0.60 971 user questions 6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914 fashion 7.25 According to the control of t | AI-1   |   | 7.32            | 8.56            | 6.83              | -0.49            | -1.73               | 990 |
| Al-4 The electronic information resources I need 7.43 8.55 7.19 -0.24 -1.37 979 Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 6.75 8.14 6.99 0.24 -1.15 842  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 6.11 7.74 6.95 0.84 -0.79 921 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 6.85 8.09 7.55 0.70 -0.54 957 AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.94 8.12 7.65 0.71 -0.47 969 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.87 8.11 7.41 0.55 -0.69 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.10 7.39 7.04 0.94 -0.35 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 6.87 8.08 7.49 0.62 -0.60 971  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their 6.72 7.98 7.31 0.60 -0.66 937  Library as Place  LiP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846  LIP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946  LIP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873  LIP-4 Community space for group learning and group 4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645  LIP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find 6.85 8.33 7.18 -0.08 -1.35 980  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981  PC-3 Alibrary who site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981  PC-3 Alibrary Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information on my own  PC-6 Making information easily accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962   | AI-2   | Convenient service hours                          | 6.61            | 7.83            | 7.41              | 0.80             | -0.42               | 949 |
| Alf-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 6.75 8.14 6.99 0.24 -1.15 842  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 6.11 7.74 6.95 0.84 -0.79 921  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 6.85 8.09 7.55 0.70 -0.54 957  AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.94 8.12 7.65 0.71 -0.47 969  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.87 8.11 7.41 0.55 -0.69 902  AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.10 7.39 7.04 0.94 -0.35 940  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 6.87 8.08 7.49 0.62 -0.60 971  user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914  fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their 0.72 7.98 7.31 0.60 -0.66 937  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645 study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find 6.85 8.34 6.96 0.11 -1.38 992 things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981  PC-3 A library whe site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment than test me easily access for 9.9 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information easily accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962   | AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work  | 6.68            | 7.95            | 6.85              | 0.17             | -1.10               | 953 |
| Affect of Service         AS-1         Employees who instill confidence in users         6.11         7.74         6.95         0.84         -0.79         921           AS-2         Readiness to respond to users' questions         6.85         8.09         7.55         0.70         -0.54         957           AS-3         Willingness to help users         6.94         8.12         7.65         0.71         -0.47         969           AS-4         Dependability in handling users' service problems         6.87         8.11         7.41         0.55         -0.69         902           AS-5         Giving users individual attention         6.10         7.39         7.04         0.94         -0.35         940           AS-6         Employees who are the knowledge to answer user questions         6.87         8.08         7.49         0.62         -0.60         971           AS-7         Employees who are consistently courteous         6.85         8.03         7.74         0.89         -0.29         969           AS-8         Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion         6.49         7.72         7.44         0.94         -0.28         914           AS-9         Employees who understand the needs of their users         6.72         7.98  | AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need       | 7.43            | 8.55            | 7.19              | -0.24            | -1.37               | 979 |
| AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 6.11 7.74 6.95 0.84 -0.79 921  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 6.85 8.09 7.55 0.70 -0.54 957  AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.94 8.12 7.65 0.71 -0.47 969  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.87 8.11 7.41 0.55 -0.69 902  AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.10 7.39 7.04 0.94 -0.35 940  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 6.87 8.08 7.49 0.62 -0.60 971  user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 0.29 969  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914  fashion  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.72 7.98 7.31 0.60 -0.66 937  users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645  study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to lost that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to lost that allow me to find information on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to lost that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955  needed information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955  needed information easily accessible for 7.13 8.37 7.32 0.19 -1.05 961  pC-6 Making information easily accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 9.62  PC-6 Making information easily accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 9.62  | AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan        | 6.75            | 8.14            | 6.99              | 0.24             | -1.15               | 842 |
| AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 6.85 8.09 7.55 0.70 -0.54 957 AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.94 8.12 7.65 0.71 -0.47 969 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.87 8.11 7.41 0.55 -0.69 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.10 7.39 7.04 0.94 -0.35 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914 fishion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817 Personal Control PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-2 Convenient that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information easily accessible for 7.13 8.37 7.32 0.19 -1.05 961 independent use PC-6 Making information easily accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962  | Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| AS-3 Willingness to help users 6.94 8.12 7.65 0.71 -0.47 969 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.87 8.11 7.41 0.55 -0.69 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.10 7.39 7.04 0.94 -0.35 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.85 8.03 7.49 0.62 -0.60 971 as-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.49 7.72 7.44 0.99 -0.29 969 AS-8 Employees who understand the needs of their 6.72 7.98 7.31 0.60 -0.66 937 as-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users Library as Place LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate 7.26 8.53 7.18 -0.08 -1.35 980 information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information PC-6 Making information easily accessible for 7.13 8.37 7.32 0.19 -1.05 961 independent use   | AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users         | 6.11            | 7.74            | 6.95              | 0.84             | -0.79               | 921 |
| AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.87 8.11 7.41 0.55 -0.69 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.10 7.39 7.04 0.94 -0.35 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 6.87 8.08 7.49 0.62 -0.60 971 user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914 fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users users  Library as Place LI-1 Quiet space for individual activities 5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981 PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-2 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information easily accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962 PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962   | AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions          | 6.85            | 8.09            | 7.55              | 0.70             | -0.54               | 957 |
| AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.10 7.39 7.04 0.94 -0.35 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.49 7.72 7.44 0.94 -0.28 914 fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their 6.72 7.98 7.31 0.60 -0.66 937 users Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information easily accessible for 7.13 8.37 7.32 0.19 -1.05 961 information energy for the surface of  | AS-3   | Willingness to help users                         | 6.94            | 8.12            | 7.65              | 0.71             | -0.47               | 969 |
| AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  6.85 8.03 7.74 0.89 -0.29 969  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645  study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find fings on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information easily accessible for 7.13 8.37 7.32 0.19 -1.05 961 information enditice  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962 home or office   | AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems | 6.87            | 8.11            | 7.41              | 0.55             | -0.69               | 902 |
| AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous         6.85         8.03         7.74         0.89         -0.29         969           AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion         6.49         7.72         7.44         0.94         -0.28         914           AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users         6.72         7.98         7.31         0.60         -0.66         937           Library as Place         Library as Place           LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities         5.63         6.81         6.91         1.28         0.10         846           LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location         5.99         7.38         6.93         0.94         -0.45         946           LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning         5.70         7.06         6.60         0.91         -0.46         873           LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study         4.42         5.56         5.86         1.45         0.30         645           LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research         5.78         7.04         6.75         0.97         -0.29         817           Personal Control           PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.85         8.34  | AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                 | 6.10            | 7.39            | 7.04              | 0.94             | -0.35               | 940 |
| AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  5.63 6.81 6.91 1.28 0.10 846  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  5.99 7.38 6.93 0.94 -0.45 946  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  4.42 5.56 5.86 1.45 0.30 645  study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate 7.26 8.53 7.18 -0.08 -1.35 980 information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 7.13 8.37 7.32 0.19 -1.05 961  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962  | AS-6   |   | 6.87            | 8.08            | 7.49              | 0.62             | -0.60               | 971 |
| fashion         AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users         6.72         7.98         7.31         0.60         -0.66         937           Library as Place         LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities         5.63         6.81         6.91         1.28         0.10         846           LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location         5.99         7.38         6.93         0.94         -0.45         946           LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning         5.70         7.06         6.60         0.91         -0.46         873           LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study         4.42         5.56         5.86         1.45         0.30         645           LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research         5.78         7.04         6.75         0.97         -0.29         817           Personal Control           PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.85         8.34         6.96         0.11         -1.38         992           PC-2 Convenient access to library collections         6.69         8.02         7.10         0.41         -0.92         981           PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         7.26   | AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous          | 6.85            | 8.03            | 7.74              | 0.89             | -0.29               | 969 |
| Library as Place   | AS-8   |   | 6.49            | 7.72            | 7.44              | 0.94             | -0.28               | 914 |
| LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities         5.63         6.81         6.91         1.28         0.10         846           LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location         5.99         7.38         6.93         0.94         -0.45         946           LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning         5.70         7.06         6.60         0.91         -0.46         873           LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study         4.42         5.56         5.86         1.45         0.30         645           LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research         5.78         7.04         6.75         0.97         -0.29         817           Personal Control           PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.85         8.34         6.96         0.11         -1.38         992           PC-2 Convenient access to library collections         6.69         8.02         7.10         0.41         -0.92         981           PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         7.26         8.53         7.18         -0.08         -1.35         980           PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information         7.13         8.37         7.32  | AS-9   | * *   | 6.72            | 7.98            | 7.31              | 0.60             | -0.66               | 937 |
| LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location         5.99         7.38         6.93         0.94         -0.45         946           LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning         5.70         7.06         6.60         0.91         -0.46         873           LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study         4.42         5.56         5.86         1.45         0.30         645           LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research         5.78         7.04         6.75         0.97         -0.29         817           Personal Control           PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.85         8.34         6.96         0.11         -1.38         992           PC-2 Convenient access to library collections         6.69         8.02         7.10         0.41         -0.92         981           PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         7.26         8.53         7.18         -0.08         -1.35         980           PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information         6.99         8.30         7.27         0.28         -1.03         955           PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use         7.44         8.63         7.02         -0.43 <td>Librar</td> <td>y as Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  | Librar | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.70 7.06 6.60 0.91 -0.46 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 5.78 7.04 6.75 0.97 -0.29 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities             | 5.63            | 6.81            | 6.91              | 1.28             | 0.10                | 846 |
| LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study       4.42       5.56       5.86       1.45       0.30       645         LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research       5.78       7.04       6.75       0.97       -0.29       817         Personal Control         PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       6.85       8.34       6.96       0.11       -1.38       992         PC-2 Convenient access to library collections       6.69       8.02       7.10       0.41       -0.92       981         PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       7.26       8.53       7.18       -0.08       -1.35       980         PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       6.99       8.30       7.27       0.28       -1.03       955         PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use       7.13       8.37       7.32       0.19       -1.05       961         PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office       7.44       8.63       7.02       -0.43       -1.61       962  | LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location               | 5.99            | 7.38            | 6.93              | 0.94             | -0.45               | 946 |
| LP-5   A getaway for study, learning, or research   5.78   7.04   6.75   0.97   -0.29   817  | LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning    | 5.70            | 7.06            | 6.60              | 0.91             | -0.46               | 873 |
| PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.69  8.02  7.10  0.41  -0.92  981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | LP-4   |   | 4.42            | 5.56            | 5.86              | 1.45             | 0.30                | 645 |
| PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.69  8.02  7.10  0.41  -0.92  981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research        | 5.78            | 7.04            | 6.75              | 0.97             | -0.29               | 817 |
| things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.69 8.02 7.10 0.41 -0.92 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | Person | nal Control                                       |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  7.26 8.53 7.18 -0.08 -1.35 980  7.27 0.28 -1.03 955  8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955  961  7.13 8.37 7.32 0.19 -1.05 961   | PC-1   |   | 6.85            | 8.34            | 6.96              | 0.11             | -1.38               | 992 |
| information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.99 8.30 7.27 0.28 -1.03 955 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962  | PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections          | 6.69            | 8.02            | 7.10              | 0.41             | -0.92               | 981 |
| needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for rindependent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  7.13 8.37 7.32 0.19 -1.05 961  8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962   | PC-3   |   | 7.26            | 8.53            | 7.18              | -0.08            | -1.35               | 980 |
| PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office 7.44 8.63 7.02 -0.43 -1.61 962  | PC-4   |   | 6.99            | 8.30            | 7.27              | 0.28             | -1.03               | 955 |
| home or office   | PC-5   |   | 7.13            | 8.37            | 7.32              | 0.19             | -1.05               | 961 |
| <b>Overall:</b> 6.64 7.91 7.14 0.50 -0.77 999  | PC-6   |   | 7.44            | 8.63            | 7.02              | -0.43            | -1.61               | 962 |
|  | Over   | rall:   | 6.64            | 7.91            | 7.14              | 0.50             | -0.77               | 999 |

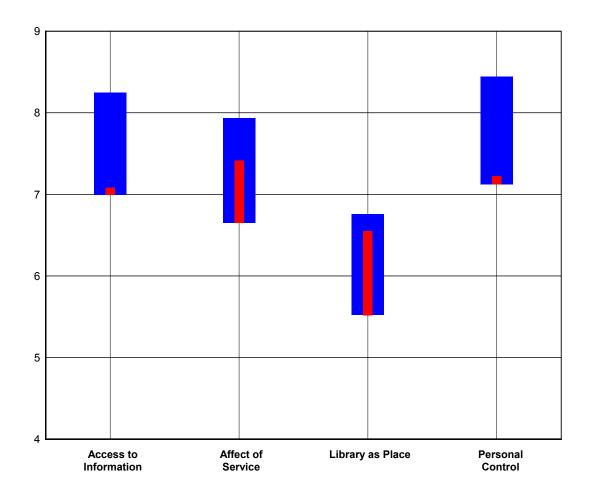
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

| Acces to Information  AI-1 Print and/or electronic journal collections I 1.45 0.84 1.66 2.07 1.80 990  AI-2 Convenient service hours 1.66 1.36 1.34 1.73 1.46 949  AI-3 The printed library materials I need for my work 1.70 1.40 1.61 2.04 1.83 953  AI-4 The electronic information resources I need 1.37 0.82 1.49 1.98 1.67 979  AI-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 1.64 1.20 1.64 2.07 1.80 842  AIFect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.78 1.47 1.55 1.87 1.55 921  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.61 1.20 1.43 1.62 1.36 957  AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.61 1.18 1.35 1.63 1.29 960  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.54 1.16 1.42 1.64 1.39 902  AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.77 1.58 1.57 1.71 1.54 940  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 1.58 1.23 1.40 1.62 1.32 971  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.81 1.57 1.48 1.64 1.46 914  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.81 1.57 1.48 1.64 1.46 914  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  Library as Place  Library as Place  Library as Place  Community space for individual activities 2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846  LP-2 A confortable and inviting location 1.88 1.60 1.74 2.04 1.93 946  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 2.09 1.95 1.79 2.19 2.16 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.28 2.45 1.86 2.22 2.37 645  LP-5 A geluway for study, learning, or research 2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817  PC-5 A geluway for study, learning or research 2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find 1.50 0.99 1.51 1.88 1.58 981  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.53 1.91 1.58 981  PC-3 A hibrary Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern cupinment that lets me easily access in 6.51 1.46 0.85 1.53 1.91 1.18 0.96  PC-4 Modern cupinment that lets  | ID     | Question Text                                     | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|--|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| require for my work  Al-2 Convenient service hours  Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  Al-4 The dectronic information resources I need  Al-5 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-6 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-6 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-7 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-8 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-8 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-6 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-7 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-7 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-8 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-8 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-8 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-9 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-6 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-7 Timely document delivery/intertibrary loan  Al-8 Timely document loan  Al-9 Til-8 Til-8 Til-8 Til-8 Til-8 Til-8 Til-8 Til-8 Til-8 Til-9 Til-8 Til-9 Til-8 Til-9  | Access | to Information                                    |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  | AI-1   |   | 1.45          | 0.84          | 1.66            | 2.07           | 1.80              | 990 |
| Al-4 The electronic information resources I need 1.37 0.82 1.49 1.98 1.67 979 Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 1.64 1.20 1.64 2.07 1.80 842  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.78 1.47 1.55 1.87 1.55 921 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.61 1.20 1.43 1.62 1.36 957 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.61 1.18 1.35 1.63 1.29 969 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.54 1.16 1.42 1.64 1.39 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.77 1.58 1.57 1.71 1.54 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 1.58 1.23 1.40 1.62 1.32 971 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.72 1.27 1.32 1.70 1.32 969 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.72 1.27 1.32 1.70 1.32 969 AS-8 Employees who understand the needs of their users | AI-2   | Convenient service hours                          | 1.66          | 1.36          | 1.34            | 1.73           | 1.46              | 949 |
| Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions  1.61 1.20 1.43 1.62 1.36 957  AS-3 Willingness to help users  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems  1.54 1.16 1.42 1.64 1.39 902  AS-5 Giving users individual attention  1.77 1.58 1.57 1.71 1.54 940  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user user user user user user user us   | AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work  | 1.70          | 1.40          | 1.61            | 2.04           | 1.83              | 953 |
| Affect of Service         AS-1         Employees who instill confidence in users         1.78         1.47         1.55         1.87         1.55         921           AS-2         Readiness to respond to users' questions         1.61         1.20         1.43         1.62         1.36         957           AS-3         Willingness to help users         1.61         1.18         1.35         1.63         1.29         969           AS-4         Dependability in handling users' service problems         1.54         1.16         1.42         1.64         1.39         902           AS-5         Giving users individual attention         1.77         1.58         1.57         1.71         1.54         940           AS-6         Employees who are consistently courteous         1.72         1.22         1.32         1.70         1.32         971           AS-7         Employees who are consistently courteous         1.72         1.27         1.32         1.70         1.32         969           AS-8         Employees who are consistently courteous         1.72         1.27         1.32         1.70         1.32         969           AS-8         Employees who are consistently courteous         1.72         1.27         1.32         1.70  | AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need       | 1.37          | 0.82          | 1.49            | 1.98           | 1.67              | 979 |
| AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.78 1.47 1.55 1.87 1.55 921 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.61 1.20 1.43 1.62 1.36 957 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.61 1.18 1.35 1.63 1.29 969 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.54 1.16 1.42 1.64 1.39 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.77 1.58 1.57 1.71 1.54 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 1.58 1.23 1.40 1.62 1.32 971 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.72 1.27 1.32 1.70 1.32 969 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fishion 1.57 1.48 1.64 1.46 914 AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring fishion 1.67 1.30 1.47 1.70 1.43 937 Users 1.67 1.67 1.30 1.47 1.70 1.43 937 Users 2.7 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846 LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.88 1.60 1.74 2.04 1.93 946 LP-3 Library space for group learning and group 2.28 2.45 1.86 2.22 2.37 645 Study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate 1.46 0.85 1.53 1.91 1.58 980 Information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 1.05 1.37 1.78 1.48 955 Inception of the control  | AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan        | 1.64          | 1.20          | 1.64            | 2.07           | 1.80              | 842 |
| AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.61 1.20 1.43 1.62 1.36 957 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.61 1.18 1.35 1.63 1.29 969 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.54 1.16 1.42 1.64 1.39 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.77 1.58 1.57 1.71 1.54 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 1.58 1.23 1.40 1.62 1.32 971 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.72 1.27 1.32 1.70 1.32 969 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.81 1.57 1.48 1.64 1.46 914 AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.88 1.60 1.74 2.04 1.93 946 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 2.09 1.95 1.79 2.19 2.16 873 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981 PC-3 Making information easily accessible for independent use PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.49 0.82 1.79 2.23 1.91 9.62 home or office  | Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| AS-3 Willingness to help users   | AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users         | 1.78          | 1.47          | 1.55            | 1.87           | 1.55              | 921 |
| AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems  1.54 1.16 1.42 1.64 1.39 902 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.77 1.58 1.57 1.71 1.54 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.72 1.27 1.32 1.70 1.32 969 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.72 1.27 1.30 1.48 1.64 1.46 914 AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  L.P-1 Quiet space for individual activities 2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.88 1.60 1.74 2.04 1.93 946 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 2.09 1.95 1.79 2.19 2.16 873 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.28 2.45 1.86 2.22 2.37 645 study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information PC-5 Making information easily accessible for my home or office PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions          | 1.61          | 1.20          | 1.43            | 1.62           | 1.36              | 957 |
| AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.77 1.58 1.57 1.71 1.54 940 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.72 1.27 1.32 1.70 1.32 969 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users Users Library as Place LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.88 1.60 1.74 2.04 1.93 946 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 2.09 1.95 1.79 2.19 2.16 873 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.28 2.45 1.86 2.22 2.37 645 Study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981 PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on wown PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 1.05 1.37 1.78 1.48 955 needed information easily accessible for independent use PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.49 0.82 1.79 2.23 1.91 962  | AS-3   | Willingness to help users                         | 1.61          | 1.18          | 1.35            | 1.63           | 1.29              | 969 |
| AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  1.72 1.27 1.32 1.70 1.32 969  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  1.88 1.60 1.74 2.04 1.93 946  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  2.09 1.95 1.79 2.19 2.16 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group  2.28 2.45 1.86 2.22 2.37 645  study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find 1.50 0.99 1.51 1.88 1.62 992  things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 1.05 1.37 1.78 1.48 955  needed information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.49 0.82 1.79 2.23 1.91 962   | AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems | 1.54          | 1.16          | 1.42            | 1.64           | 1.39              | 902 |
| AS-7   Employees who are consistently courteous   1.72   1.27   1.32   1.70   1.32   969   | AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                 | 1.77          | 1.58          | 1.57            | 1.71           | 1.54              | 940 |
| AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  1.88 1.60 1.74 2.04 1.93 946  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  2.09 1.95 1.79 2.19 2.16 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.28 2.45 1.86 2.22 2.37 645  study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 1.05 1.37 1.78 1.48 955  needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible from my 1.49 0.82 1.79 2.23 1.91 962  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.49 0.82 1.79 2.23 1.91 962   | AS-6   |   | 1.58          | 1.23          | 1.40            | 1.62           | 1.32              | 971 |
| AS-9   Employees who understand the needs of their users   1.67   1.30   1.47   1.70   1.43   937  | AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous          | 1.72          | 1.27          | 1.32            | 1.70           | 1.32              | 969 |
| Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 2.27 2.20 1.77 2.32 2.22 846  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.88 1.60 1.74 2.04 1.93 946  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 2.09 1.95 1.79 2.19 2.16 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.28 2.45 1.86 2.22 2.37 645 study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 1.05 1.37 1.78 1.48 955 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.43 0.95 1.35 1.71 1.46 961 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | AS-8   |   | 1.81          | 1.57          | 1.48            | 1.64           | 1.46              | 914 |
| LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities       2.27       2.20       1.77       2.32       2.22       846         LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location       1.88       1.60       1.74       2.04       1.93       946         LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning       2.09       1.95       1.79       2.19       2.16       873         LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study       2.28       2.45       1.86       2.22       2.37       645         LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research       2.20       2.12       1.79       2.17       2.12       817         Personal Control         PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.50       0.99       1.51       1.88       1.62       992         PC-2 Convenient access to library collections       1.59       1.28       1.52       1.81       1.58       981         PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.46       0.85       1.53       1.91       1.58       980         PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       1.43       0.95       1.35       1.71       1.46       961         PC-5 Making information easily accessible from my home or office       1.49   | AS-9   |   | 1.67          | 1.30          | 1.47            | 1.70           | 1.43              | 937 |
| LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location       1.88       1.60       1.74       2.04       1.93       946         LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning       2.09       1.95       1.79       2.19       2.16       873         LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study       2.28       2.45       1.86       2.22       2.37       645         LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research       2.20       2.12       1.79       2.17       2.12       817         Personal Control         PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.50       0.99       1.51       1.88       1.62       992         PC-2 Convenient access to library collections       1.59       1.28       1.52       1.81       1.58       981         PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.46       0.85       1.53       1.91       1.58       980         PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access       1.51       1.05       1.37       1.78       1.48       955         PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use       1.49       0.82       1.79       2.23       1.91       962         PC-6 Making   | Librar | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 2.09 1.95 1.79 2.19 2.16 873  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 2.20 2.12 1.79 2.17 2.12 817  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making information easily accessible from my home or office  | LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities             | 2.27          | 2.20          | 1.77            | 2.32           | 2.22              | 846 |
| LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       2.28       2.45       1.86       2.22       2.37       645         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       2.20       2.12       1.79       2.17       2.12       817         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.50       0.99       1.51       1.88       1.62       992         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       1.59       1.28       1.52       1.81       1.58       981         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.46       0.85       1.53       1.91       1.58       980         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       1.51       1.05       1.37       1.78       1.48       955         PC-5       Making information easily accessible for independent use       1.43       0.95       1.35       1.71       1.46       961         PC-6       Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office       1.49       0.82       1.79       2.23       1.91       962   | LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location               | 1.88          | 1.60          | 1.74            | 2.04           | 1.93              | 946 |
| LP-5   A getaway for study, learning, or research   2.20   2.12   1.79   2.17   2.12   817   | LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning    | 2.09          | 1.95          | 1.79            | 2.19           | 2.16              | 873 |
| Personal Control           PC-1         Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         1.50         0.99         1.51         1.88         1.62         992 things on my own           PC-2         Convenient access to library collections         1.59         1.28         1.52         1.81         1.58         981 things on my own           PC-3         A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         1.46         0.85         1.53         1.91         1.58         980 things information on my own           PC-4         Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information         1.51         1.05         1.37         1.78         1.48         955 things information easily accessible for independent use           PC-5         Making information resources accessible from my home or office         1.49         0.82         1.79         2.23         1.91         962   | LP-4   |   | 2.28          | 2.45          | 1.86            | 2.22           | 2.37              | 645 |
| PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.59  1.28  1.52  1.81  1.58  981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research        | 2.20          | 2.12          | 1.79            | 2.17           | 2.12              | 817 |
| things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.59 1.28 1.52 1.81 1.58 981  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | Person | al Control  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  1.46 0.85 1.53 1.91 1.58 980 1.37 1.78 1.48 955 1.37 1.78 1.48 955 1.48 955 1.49 1.49 1.49 1.49 1.49 1.49 1.49 1.49   | PC-1   |   | 1.50          | 0.99          | 1.51            | 1.88           | 1.62              | 992 |
| information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 1.05 1.37 1.78 1.48 955 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.43 0.95 1.35 1.71 1.46 961 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections          | 1.59          | 1.28          | 1.52            | 1.81           | 1.58              | 981 |
| needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  1.43 0.95 1.35 1.71 1.46 961 1.49 1.49 0.82 1.79 2.23 1.91 962  | PC-3   |   | 1.46          | 0.85          | 1.53            | 1.91           | 1.58              | 980 |
| independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.49 0.82 1.79 2.23 1.91 962 home or office   | PC-4   |   | 1.51          | 1.05          | 1.37            | 1.78           | 1.48              | 955 |
| home or office   | PC-5   |   | 1.43          | 0.95          | 1.35            | 1.71           | 1.46              | 961 |
| <b>Overall:</b> 1.25 0.86 1.09 1.35 1.07 999   | PC-6   |   | 1.49          | 0.82          | 1.79            | 2.23           | 1.91              | 962 |
|  | Over   | all:  | 1.25          | 0.86          | 1.09            | 1.35           | 1.07              | 999 |

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 7.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Faculty

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired
Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences
Consortium: ARL

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Access to Information | 6.99            | 8.25            | 7.08              | 0.09             | -1.17               | 999 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.65            | 7.93            | 7.42              | 0.75             | -0.52               | 999 |
| Library as Place      | 5.52            | 6.76            | 6.55              | 1.04             | -0.22               | 999 |
| Personal Control      | 7.12            | 8.44            | 7.22              | 0.09             | -1.28               | 999 |
| Overall:              | 6.64            | 7.91            | 7.14              | 0.50             | -0.77               | 999 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Access to Information | 1.25          | 0.82          | 1.22            | 1.60           | 1.31              | 999 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.46          | 1.12          | 1.29            | 1.43           | 1.15              | 999 |
| Library as Place      | 2.09          | 2.07          | 1.88            | 1.88           | 1.79              | 999 |
| Personal Control      | 1.27          | 0.74          | 1.25            | 1.63           | 1.31              | 999 |
| Overall:              | 1.25          | 0.86          | 1.09            | 1.35           | 1.07              | 999 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 7.4 Local Questions Summary for Faculty

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| <b>Question Text</b>  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 6.32            | 7.67            | 6.86              | 0.54             | -0.81               | 820 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 6.12            | 7.44            | 6.95              | 0.83             | -0.49               | 835 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 4.55            | 5.65            | 5.87              | 1.32             | 0.22                | 598 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 6.49            | 7.68            | 6.96              | 0.47             | -0.72               | 690 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 7.27            | 8.52            | 7.05              | -0.22            | -1.48               | 953 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

|   | Minimum | Desired | Perceived | Adequacy | Superiority |     |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----|
| Question Text   | SD      | SD      | SD        | SD       | SD          | n   |
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 1.98    | 1.83    | 1.64      | 1.94     | 1.82        | 820 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 1.96    | 1.80    | 1.73      | 1.91     | 1.80        | 835 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 2.36    | 2.53    | 1.95      | 2.24     | 2.37        | 598 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 2.05    | 1.95    | 1.69      | 1.95     | 1.88        | 690 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 1.48    | 0.94    | 1.62      | 2.07     | 1.76        | 953 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

### 7.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Faculty

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n   |
|---|------|------|-----|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.61 | 1.42 | 998 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 7.08 | 1.74 | 998 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.36 | 1.42 | 998 |

### 7.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Faculty

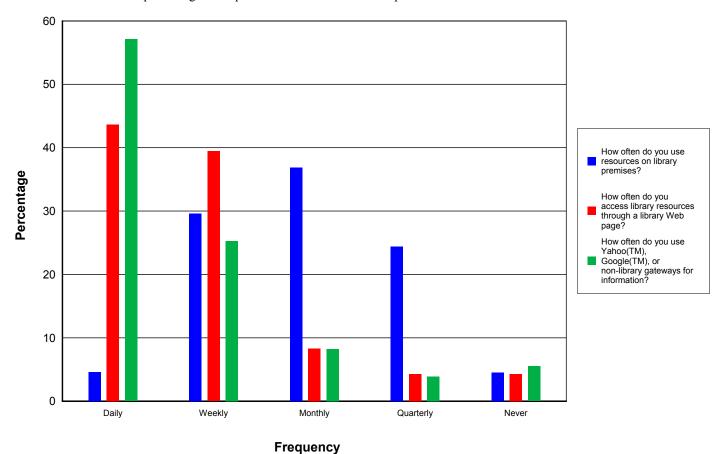
This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n   |
|---|------|------|-----|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.98 | 1.79 | 998 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 7.22 | 1.71 | 997 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 7.29 | 1.70 | 998 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 5.46 | 2.10 | 996 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.25 | 1.91 | 998 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 7.7 Library Use Summary for Faculty

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library            | 46     | 296    | 368     | 244       | 45    | 999     |
| premises?  | 4.60%  | 29.63% | 36.84%  | 24.42%    | 4.50% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources            | 436    | 394    | 83      | 43        | 43    | 999     |
| through a library Web page?                          | 43.64% | 39.44% | 8.31%   | 4.30%     | 4.30% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                      | 570    | 252    | 82      | 39        | 55    | 998     |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information? | 57.11% | 25.25% | 8.22%   | 3.91%     | 5.51% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

# 8 Academic Health Sciences Libraries Library Staff Summary for ARL

#### 8.1 Demographic Summary for Library Staff

### 8.1.1 Respondent Profile for Library Staff by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 0                | 0.00%         |
| 18 - 22  | 0                | 0.00%         |
| 23 - 30  | 6                | 14.63%        |
| 31 - 45  | 13               | 31.71%        |
| 46 - 65  | 22               | 53.66%        |
| Over 65  | 0                | 0.00%         |
| Total:   | 41               | 100.00%       |

## 8.1.2 Respondent Profile for Library Staff by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 13               | 31.71%        |
| Female | 28               | 68.29%        |
| Total: | 41               | 100.00%       |

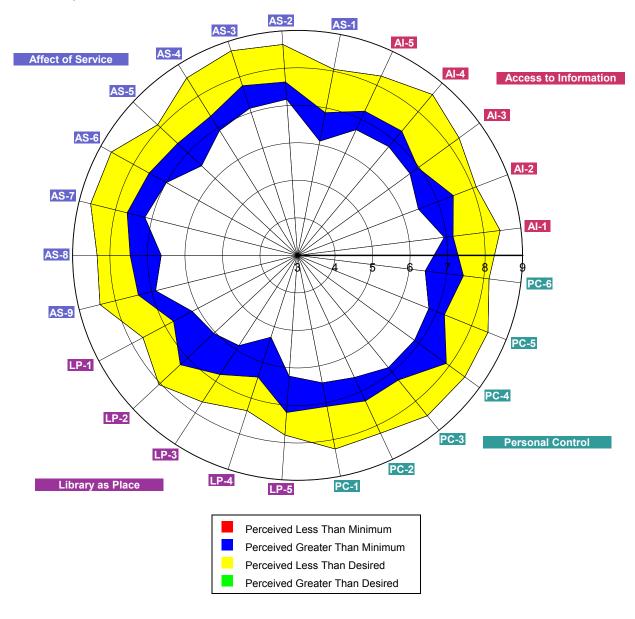
Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

### 8.2 Core Questions Summary for Library Staff

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

| Act   Information  | ID                    | Question Text                                     | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n  |  |
|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|----|--|
| require for my work  Al-2 Convenient service hours  Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  Al-4 The electronic information resources I need  6.78 8.59 7.32 0.54 -1.27 37  Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  6.70 8.27 7.24 0.55 -1.03 33  Affect of Service  | Access to Information |   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |    |  |
| A1-3 The printed library materials I need for my work A1-4 The electronic information resources I need A1-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan A7-6 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan A7-7 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan A7-7 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan A7-7 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan A7-8 Timely document loan A7-8 Time | AI-1                  |   | 6.94            | 8.44            | 7.18              | 0.24             | -1.26               | 34 |  |
| Al-4 The electronic information resources I need 6.78 8.59 7.32 0.54 -1.27 37 Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 6.70 8.27 7.24 0.55 -1.03 33 Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 6.10 8.05 6.88 0.78 -1.18 40 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 7.17 8.63 7.63 0.46 -1.00 41 AS-3 Willingness to help users 7.12 8.73 7.76 0.63 0.98 41 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.93 8.58 7.38 0.45 -1.20 40 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.50 8.10 7.38 0.88 -0.73 40 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer accessible from my 6.63 8.34 7.46 0.83 -0.88 41 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.53 0.53 -1.15 40 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who understand the needs of their users are proposed by a service of their users are place.  Library as Place  Library as Place  LiP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.18 7.67 6.74 0.56 -0.92 39 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.05 8.05 7.28 1.23 -0.78 40 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.87 7.66 6.79 0.92 -0.87 38 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.23 7.80 7.20 0.97 -0.60 35  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.59 8.23 7.28 0.69 -0.95 39 PC-3 A library Web site caubiling me to locate information on my own  PC-2 Making information easily accessible from my 6.43 8.48 7.23 0.45 -1.25 40 modern equipment that lets me easily access accessible from my 6.43 8.48 7.24 0.46 1.03 -0.69 35 home of office   | AI-2                  | Convenient service hours                          | 6.45            | 8.10            | 7.45              | 1.00             | -0.65               | 40 |  |
| Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 6.70 8.27 7.24 0.55 -1.03 33  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 6.10 8.05 6.88 0.78 -1.18 40  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 7.17 8.63 7.63 0.46 -1.00 41  AS-3 Willingness to help users 7.12 8.73 7.76 0.63 0.46 -1.00 41  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.93 8.58 7.38 0.45 -1.20 40  AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.50 8.10 7.38 0.88 -0.73 40  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 7.00 8.68 7.53 0.53 -1.15 40  aser questions 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41  AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.63 8.34 7.46 0.83 -0.88 41  aS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users 8.43 7.38 0.48 -1.05 40  asers 9.22 1.22 1.23 -0.88 1.20 1.20 1.20 1.20 1.20 1.20 1.20 1.20   | AI-3                  | The printed library materials I need for my work  | 6.71            | 8.32            | 6.97              | 0.26             | -1.35               | 34 |  |
| Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 6.10 8.05 6.88 0.78 -1.18 40 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 7.17 8.63 7.63 0.46 -1.00 41 AS-3 Willingness to help users 7.12 8.73 7.76 0.63 -0.98 41 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.93 8.58 7.38 0.45 -1.20 40 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.50 8.10 7.38 0.88 -0.73 40 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer viser questions AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer viser questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.63 8.34 7.46 0.83 -0.88 41 Employees who understand the needs of their users a service of their users and the needs of their users a service of their users and the needs of their users a service of their users a service of their users and the needs of their users a service of their users and the needs of their users a service of their users and the needs of their users a service of their users and the needs of their users and the needs of their users a service of their users and the needs of | AI-4                  | The electronic information resources I need       | 6.78            | 8.59            | 7.32              | 0.54             | -1.27               | 37 |  |
| AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 6.10 8.05 6.88 0.78 -1.18 40 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 7.17 8.63 7.63 0.46 -1.00 41 AS-3 Willingness to help users 7.12 8.73 7.76 0.63 -0.98 41 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.93 8.58 7.38 0.45 -1.20 40 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.50 8.10 7.38 0.88 -0.73 40 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 7.00 8.68 7.53 0.53 -1.15 40 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.63 8.34 7.46 0.83 -0.88 41 AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their 6.90 8.43 7.38 0.48 -1.05 40 Users 1.15 Library as Place LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.18 7.67 6.74 0.56 -0.92 39 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.05 8.05 7.28 1.23 -0.78 40 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.87 7.66 6.79 0.92 -0.87 38 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study study study and learning 5.29 7.35 6.41 1.12 -0.94 34 LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.23 7.80 7.20 0.97 -0.60 35 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own 9000000000000000000000000000000000000  | AI-5                  | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan        | 6.70            | 8.27            | 7.24              | 0.55             | -1.03               | 33 |  |
| AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 7.17 8.63 7.63 0.46 -1.00 41 AS-3 Willingness to help users 7.12 8.73 7.76 0.63 -0.98 41 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.93 8.58 7.38 0.45 -1.20 40 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.50 8.10 7.38 0.88 -0.73 40 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 7.00 8.68 7.53 0.53 -1.15 40 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.63 8.34 7.46 0.83 -0.88 41 AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.18 7.67 6.74 0.56 -0.92 39 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.05 8.05 7.28 1.23 -0.78 40 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.87 7.66 6.79 0.92 -0.87 38 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.23 7.80 7.20 0.97 -0.60 35  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.59 8.23 7.28 0.69 -0.95 39 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-2 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.85 8.50 7.28 0.43 -1.25 40  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.85 8.51 7.90 1.05 -0.61 41  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.43 8.14 7.46 1.03 -0.69 35   | Affect                | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |    |  |
| AS-3 Willingness to help users 7.12 8.73 7.76 0.63 -0.98 41 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.93 8.58 7.38 0.45 -1.20 40 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.50 8.10 7.38 0.88 -0.73 40 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 7.00 8.68 7.53 0.53 -1.15 40 aS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.63 8.34 7.46 0.83 -0.88 41 fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users are user users.  Library as Place  LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.18 7.67 6.74 0.56 -0.92 39 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.05 8.05 7.28 1.23 -0.78 40 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.87 7.66 6.79 0.92 -0.87 38 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 5.29 7.35 6.41 1.12 -0.94 34 LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.23 7.80 7.20 0.97 -0.60 35  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.59 8.23 7.28 0.69 -0.95 39 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-2 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.85 8.50 7.28 0.43 -1.23 40 information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.85 8.51 7.90 1.05 -0.61 41 PC-6 Making information easily accessible from my 6.43 8.14 7.46 1.03 -0.69 35  | AS-1                  | Employees who instill confidence in users         | 6.10            | 8.05            | 6.88              | 0.78             | -1.18               | 40 |  |
| AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 6.93 8.58 7.38 0.45 -1.20 40 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.50 8.10 7.38 0.88 -0.73 40 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 7.00 8.68 7.53 0.53 -1.15 40 user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 6.63 8.34 7.46 0.83 -0.88 41 fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.18 7.67 6.74 0.56 -0.92 39 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.05 8.05 7.28 1.23 -0.78 40 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.87 7.66 6.79 0.92 -0.87 38 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 5.29 7.35 6.41 1.12 -0.94 34 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.23 7.80 7.20 0.97 -0.60 35  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.59 8.23 7.28 0.69 -0.95 39 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.85 8.50 7.28 0.43 -1.23 40 information enabling me to locate information enaily access inceded information easily accessible for independent use PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.43 8.14 7.46 1.03 -0.69 35  | AS-2                  | Readiness to respond to users' questions          | 7.17            | 8.63            | 7.63              | 0.46             | -1.00               | 41 |  |
| AS-5 Giving users individual attention 6.50 8.10 7.38 0.88 -0.73 40 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer year questions 7.00 8.68 7.53 0.53 -1.15 40 user questions 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 7.20 8.68 7.68 0.49 -1.00 41 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 6.63 8.34 7.46 0.83 -0.88 41 AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their 6.90 8.43 7.38 0.48 -1.05 40 users 8.20 Employees who understand the needs of their 0.50 8.05 7.28 1.23 -0.78 40 Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 6.18 7.67 6.74 0.56 -0.92 39 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 6.05 8.05 7.28 1.23 -0.78 40 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.87 7.66 6.79 0.92 -0.87 38 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 5.29 7.35 6.41 1.12 -0.94 34 study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.23 7.80 7.20 0.97 -0.60 35 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.59 8.23 7.28 0.69 -0.95 39 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.85 8.50 7.28 0.43 -1.23 40 information on my own PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 6.43 8.14 7.46 1.03 -0.69 35  | AS-3                  | Willingness to help users                         | 7.12            | 8.73            | 7.76              | 0.63             | -0.98               | 41 |  |
| AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  7.20  8.68  7.68  0.49  -1.00  41  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  BED Employees the needs of  | AS-4                  | Dependability in handling users' service problems | 6.93            | 8.58            | 7.38              | 0.45             | -1.20               | 40 |  |
| Library as Place   Library space that inspires study and learning   5.87   7.66   6.79   0.92   0.87   38   1.12   0.94   34   1.12   0.94   34   1.15   39   1.15   4.1   | AS-5                  | Giving users individual attention                 | 6.50            | 8.10            | 7.38              | 0.88             | -0.73               | 40 |  |
| AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Elibrary as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  EP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  AS-8 Employees who understand the needs of their users  ED-1 Quiet space for individual activities  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their established to their users  ED-1 Quiet space for individual activities  AS-8 Employees who understand the needs of their established to their users  ED-1 Quiet space for individual activities  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their established to their users  ED-1 Quiet space for individual activities  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their established to their users  ED-1 Composition of the established to their established to the establi | AS-6                  |   | 7.00            | 8.68            | 7.53              | 0.53             | -1.15               | 40 |  |
| Fashion   AS-9   Employees who understand the needs of their users   6.90   8.43   7.38   0.48   -1.05   40  | AS-7                  | Employees who are consistently courteous          | 7.20            | 8.68            | 7.68              | 0.49             | -1.00               | 41 |  |
| Library as Place           LP-1         Quiet space for individual activities         6.18         7.67         6.74         0.56         -0.92         39           LP-2         A comfortable and inviting location         6.05         8.05         7.28         1.23         -0.78         40           LP-3         Library space that inspires study and learning         5.87         7.66         6.79         0.92         -0.87         38           LP-4         Community space for group learning and group study         5.29         7.35         6.41         1.12         -0.94         34           LP-5         A getaway for study, learning, or research         6.23         7.80         7.20         0.97         -0.60         35           Personal Control           PC-1         Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.46         8.26         7.10         0.64         -1.15         39           PC-2         Convenient access to library collections         6.59         8.23         7.28         0.69         -0.95         39           PC-3         A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         6.85         8.50         7.28         0.43         -1.23         40     <   | AS-8                  |   | 6.63            | 8.34            | 7.46              | 0.83             | -0.88               | 41 |  |
| LP-1       Quiet space for individual activities       6.18       7.67       6.74       0.56       -0.92       39         LP-2       A comfortable and inviting location       6.05       8.05       7.28       1.23       -0.78       40         LP-3       Library space that inspires study and learning       5.87       7.66       6.79       0.92       -0.87       38         LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       5.29       7.35       6.41       1.12       -0.94       34         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       6.23       7.80       7.20       0.97       -0.60       35         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       6.46       8.26       7.10       0.64       -1.15       39         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       6.59       8.23       7.28       0.69       -0.95       39         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       6.85       8.50       7.28       0.43       -1.23       40         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily accessible for independent use       6.78       8.48       7.23       0.45       -1  | AS-9                  |   | 6.90            | 8.43            | 7.38              | 0.48             | -1.05               | 40 |  |
| LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location       6.05       8.05       7.28       1.23       -0.78       40         LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning       5.87       7.66       6.79       0.92       -0.87       38         LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study       5.29       7.35       6.41       1.12       -0.94       34         LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research       6.23       7.80       7.20       0.97       -0.60       35         Personal Control         PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       6.46       8.26       7.10       0.64       -1.15       39         PC-2 Convenient access to library collections       6.59       8.23       7.28       0.69       -0.95       39         PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       6.85       8.50       7.28       0.43       -1.23       40         PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       6.78       8.48       7.23       0.45       -1.25       40         PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use       6.78       8.48       7.23       0.45       -1.25       40         PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my h  | Librar                | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |    |  |
| LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 5.87 7.66 6.79 0.92 -0.87 38  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 6.23 7.80 7.20 0.97 -0.60 35  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.59 8.23 7.28 0.69 -0.95 39  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | LP-1                  | Quiet space for individual activities             | 6.18            | 7.67            | 6.74              | 0.56             | -0.92               | 39 |  |
| LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       5.29       7.35       6.41       1.12       -0.94       34         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       6.23       7.80       7.20       0.97       -0.60       35         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       6.46       8.26       7.10       0.64       -1.15       39         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       6.59       8.23       7.28       0.69       -0.95       39         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       6.85       8.50       7.28       0.43       -1.23       40         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       6.85       8.51       7.90       1.05       -0.61       41         PC-5       Making information easily accessible for independent use       6.78       8.48       7.23       0.45       -1.25       40         PC-6       Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office       6.43       8.14       7.46       1.03       -0.69       35   | LP-2                  | A comfortable and inviting location               | 6.05            | 8.05            | 7.28              | 1.23             | -0.78               | 40 |  |
| LP-5   A getaway for study, learning, or research   6.23   7.80   7.20   0.97   -0.60   35   | LP-3                  | Library space that inspires study and learning    | 5.87            | 7.66            | 6.79              | 0.92             | -0.87               | 38 |  |
| Personal Control           PC-1         Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         6.46         8.26         7.10         0.64         -1.15         39 things on my own           PC-2         Convenient access to library collections         6.59         8.23         7.28         0.69         -0.95         39 to 6.85           PC-3         A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         6.85         8.50         7.28         0.43         -1.23         40 to 6.85           PC-4         Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information         6.85         8.51         7.90         1.05         -0.61         41 to 7.46           PC-5         Making information easily accessible for independent use         6.78         8.48         7.23         0.45         -1.25         40 to 7.25           PC-6         Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office         6.43         8.14         7.46         1.03         -0.69         35  | LP-4                  |   | 5.29            | 7.35            | 6.41              | 1.12             | -0.94               | 34 |  |
| PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  6.59  8.23  7.28  0.69  -0.95  39  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | LP-5                  | A getaway for study, learning, or research        | 6.23            | 7.80            | 7.20              | 0.97             | -0.60               | 35 |  |
| things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 6.59 8.23 7.28 0.69 -0.95 39  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | Person                | al Control  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |    |  |
| PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  BESS SECTION 1.28 0.43 -1.23 40  1.05 -0.61 41  1.05 -0.61 41  1.05 -0.61 40  1.05 -0.61 40  1.05 -0.69 35  | PC-1                  |   | 6.46            | 8.26            | 7.10              | 0.64             | -1.15               | 39 |  |
| information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 6.85 8.51 7.90 1.05 -0.61 41 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  8.48 7.23 0.45 -1.25 40 1.03 -0.69 35  | PC-2                  | Convenient access to library collections          | 6.59            | 8.23            | 7.28              | 0.69             | -0.95               | 39 |  |
| needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  8.48 7.23 0.45 -1.25 40  1.03 -0.69 35  | PC-3                  |   | 6.85            | 8.50            | 7.28              | 0.43             | -1.23               | 40 |  |
| PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office 6.43 8.14 7.46 1.03 -0.69 35  | PC-4                  |   | 6.85            | 8.51            | 7.90              | 1.05             | -0.61               | 41 |  |
| home or office   | PC-5                  |   | 6.78            | 8.48            | 7.23              | 0.45             | -1.25               | 40 |  |
| <b>Overall:</b> 6.62 8.28 7.32 0.69 -0.97 41   | PC-6                  |   | 6.43            | 8.14            | 7.46              | 1.03             | -0.69               | 35 |  |
|  | Over                  | all:  | 6.62            | 8.28            | 7.32              | 0.69             | -0.97               | 41 |  |

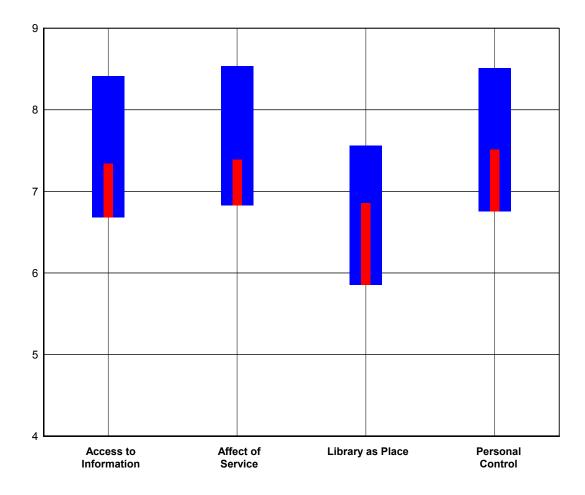
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

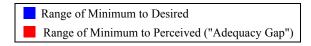
| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n  |
|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----|
| Access | to Information  |               |               |                 |                |                   |    |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.48          | 0.66          | 1.09            | 1.52           | 1.21              | 34 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 1.43          | 0.93          | 1.32            | 1.55           | 1.25              | 40 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.36          | 0.68          | 1.09            | 1.26           | 1.18              | 34 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.44          | 0.60          | 0.94            | 1.32           | 1.04              | 37 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.61          | 0.94          | 1.39            | 1.77           | 1.51              | 33 |
| Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |    |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 2.10          | 1.24          | 1.40            | 1.97           | 1.66              | 40 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.26          | 0.66          | 1.07            | 1.61           | 1.20              | 41 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 1.38          | 0.50          | 1.16            | 1.84           | 1.23              | 41 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.44          | 0.64          | 1.17            | 1.71           | 1.34              | 40 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.52          | 1.01          | 1.19            | 1.57           | 1.36              | 40 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.36          | 0.62          | 1.01            | 1.57           | 1.25              | 40 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.29          | 0.57          | 1.23            | 1.82           | 1.38              | 41 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.65          | 1.33          | 1.31            | 1.84           | 1.63              | 41 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.28          | 0.78          | 1.10            | 1.65           | 1.34              | 40 |
| Libran | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |    |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1.73          | 1.15          | 1.62            | 2.05           | 1.92              | 39 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.66          | 0.96          | 1.45            | 1.82           | 1.54              | 40 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 1.83          | 1.58          | 1.71            | 2.07           | 1.66              | 38 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 2.14          | 1.70          | 1.97            | 2.03           | 1.91              | 34 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 1.91          | 1.53          | 1.37            | 1.96           | 1.35              | 35 |
| Person | nal Control   |               |               |                 |                |                   |    |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.60          | 0.99          | 1.21            | 1.84           | 1.57              | 39 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.60          | 0.84          | 1.21            | 1.61           | 1.45              | 39 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.48          | 0.85          | 1.26            | 1.63           | 1.31              | 40 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.30          | 0.68          | 0.97            | 1.47           | 1.18              | 41 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.58          | 0.75          | 1.42            | 2.07           | 1.48              | 40 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.60          | 1.24          | 1.29            | 1.65           | 1.57              | 35 |
| Over   | rall:   | 1.31          | 0.64          | 0.90            | 1.38           | 1.05              | 41 |
|        |   |               |               |                 |                |                   |    |

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 8.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Library Staff

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.





Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|----|
| Access to Information | 6.68            | 8.41            | 7.34              | 0.66             | -1.02               | 41 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.83            | 8.54            | 7.39              | 0.59             | -1.05               | 41 |
| Library as Place      | 5.85            | 7.56            | 6.85              | 0.90             | -0.80               | 41 |
| Personal Control      | 6.76            | 8.51            | 7.51              | 0.73             | -1.00               | 41 |
| Overall:              | 6.62            | 8.28            | 7.32              | 0.69             | -0.97               | 41 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n  |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----|
| Access to Information | 1.31          | 0.63          | 0.88            | 1.28           | 1.04              | 41 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.30          | 0.67          | 1.09            | 1.56           | 1.28              | 41 |
| Library as Place      | 1.93          | 1.69          | 1.80            | 1.71           | 1.50              | 41 |
| Personal Control      | 1.41          | 0.71          | 0.98            | 1.52           | 1.14              | 41 |
| Overall:              | 1.31          | 0.64          | 0.90            | 1.38           | 1.05              | 41 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 8.4 Local Questions Summary for Library Staff

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| <b>Question Text</b>  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|----|
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 6.70            | 8.32            | 7.32              | 0.62             | -1.00               | 37 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 6.35            | 7.90            | 7.53              | 1.18             | -0.38               | 40 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 5.39            | 7.22            | 6.56              | 1.17             | -0.67               | 36 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 6.90            | 8.48            | 7.41              | 0.52             | -1.07               | 29 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 6.77            | 8.43            | 7.46              | 0.69             | -0.97               | 35 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n  |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----|
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 1.31          | 0.85          | 1.42            | 1.34           | 1.18              | 37 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 1.78          | 1.66          | 1.28            | 1.43           | 1.43              | 40 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 2.10          | 1.90          | 1.50            | 1.81           | 1.71              | 36 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 1.52          | 0.87          | 1.38            | 1.35           | 1.28              | 29 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 1.31          | 0.70          | 0.89            | 1.35           | 1.07              | 35 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

#### 8.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Library Staff

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n  |
|---|------|------|----|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.56 | 1.16 | 41 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 7.32 | 1.04 | 41 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.49 | 0.93 | 41 |

### 8.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Library Staff

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

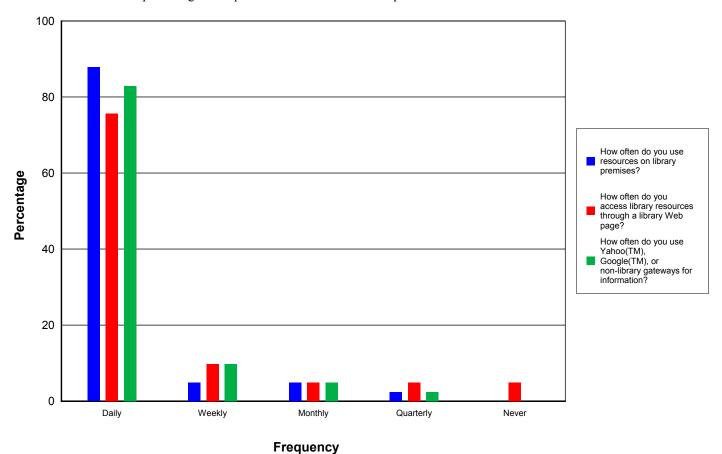
| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n  |
|---|------|------|----|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.66 | 1.11 | 41 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.68 | 1.25 | 41 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.83 | 1.26 | 41 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 6.63 | 1.67 | 41 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 7.15 | 1.11 | 41 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

### 8.7 Library Use Summary for Library Staff

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library            | 36     | 2      | 2       | 1         | 0     | 41      |
| premises?  | 87.80% | 4.88%  | 4.88%   | 2.44%     | 0.00% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources            | 31     | 4      | 2       | 2         | 2     | 41      |
| through a library Web page?                          | 75.61% | 9.76%  | 4.88%   | 4.88%     | 4.88% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                      | 34     | 4      | 2       | 1         | 0     | 41      |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information? | 82.93% | 9.76%  | 4.88%   | 2.44%     | 0.00% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 9 Academic Health Sciences Libraries Staff Summary for ARL

#### 9.1 Demographic Summary for Staff

### 9.1.1 Respondent Profile for Staff by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 0                | 0.00%         |
| 18 - 22  | 8                | 1.35%         |
| 23 - 30  | 101              | 17.09%        |
| 31 - 45  | 243              | 41.12%        |
| 46 - 65  | 236              | 39.93%        |
| Over 65  | 3                | 0.51%         |
| Total:   | 591              | 100.00%       |

### 9.1.2 Respondent Profile for Staff by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 151              | 25.55%        |
| Female | 440              | 74.45%        |
| Total: | 591              | 100.00%       |

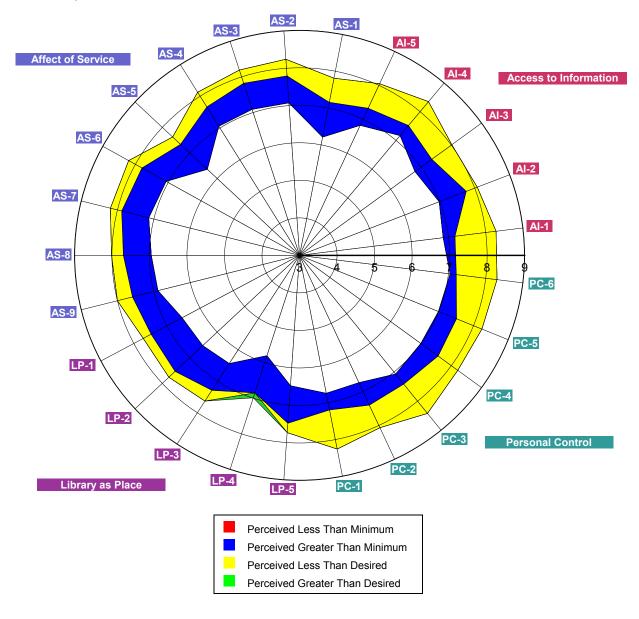
Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences
Consortium: ARL

#### 9.2 Core Questions Summary for Staff

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Access | to Information  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.86            | 8.28            | 7.18              | 0.32             | -1.10               | 534 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 6.99            | 8.07            | 7.76              | 0.77             | -0.31               | 569 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.80            | 8.02            | 7.36              | 0.55             | -0.66               | 537 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 7.17            | 8.35            | 7.52              | 0.35             | -0.83               | 573 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.82            | 8.05            | 7.33              | 0.50             | -0.72               | 455 |
| Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 6.21            | 7.81            | 7.16              | 0.94             | -0.65               | 559 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 7.08            | 8.24            | 7.80              | 0.72             | -0.44               | 568 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 7.09            | 8.19            | 7.82              | 0.73             | -0.37               | 578 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 7.06            | 8.13            | 7.67              | 0.60             | -0.46               | 544 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 6.36            | 7.63            | 7.34              | 0.98             | -0.29               | 563 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 7.07            | 8.21            | 7.80              | 0.74             | -0.40               | 581 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 7.14            | 8.20            | 7.89              | 0.74             | -0.31               | 583 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.95            | 8.01            | 7.70              | 0.74             | -0.31               | 566 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.89            | 8.00            | 7.59              | 0.70             | -0.41               | 559 |
| Librar | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 6.55            | 7.72            | 7.48              | 0.93             | -0.24               | 519 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 6.53            | 7.76            | 7.54              | 1.01             | -0.23               | 580 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 6.44            | 7.63            | 7.29              | 0.85             | -0.34               | 528 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 5.81            | 6.85            | 6.99              | 1.18             | 0.14                | 371 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 6.48            | 7.73            | 7.49              | 1.00             | -0.25               | 490 |
| Person | nal Control   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.75            | 8.26            | 7.20              | 0.45             | -1.06               | 578 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.75            | 8.07            | 7.40              | 0.66             | -0.66               | 569 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 7.07            | 8.42            | 7.41              | 0.34             | -1.01               | 572 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 7.00            | 8.21            | 7.57              | 0.57             | -0.65               | 569 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.99            | 8.24            | 7.51              | 0.52             | -0.73               | 575 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 7.04            | 8.30            | 7.21              | 0.17             | -1.09               | 527 |
| Over   | all:  | 6.82            | 8.04            | 7.49              | 0.67             | -0.55               | 591 |
|        |   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

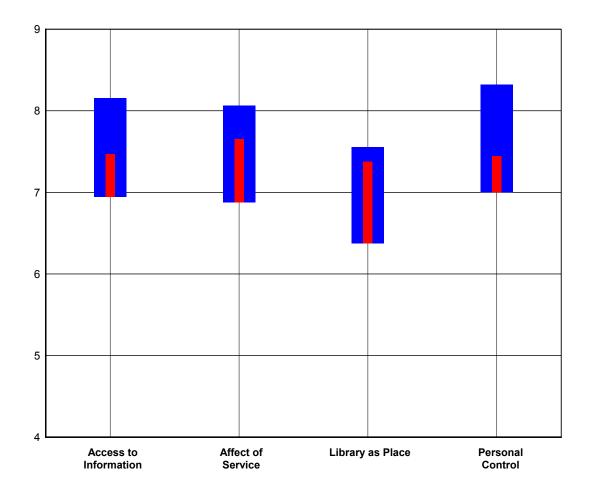
| Acres to Information  AI-I Print and/or electronic journal collections I   1.66   1.19   1.54   1.86   1.71   5.94   AI-2 Convenient service hours   1.62   1.16   1.32   1.64   1.48   5.69   AI-3 The printed library materials I need for my work   1.63   1.26   1.34   1.69   1.52   5.37   AI-4 The electronic information resources I need   1.47   0.95   1.25   1.55   1.26   573   AI-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan   1.56   1.22   1.61   1.81   1.64   4.55   AIFCC of Service  | ID     | Question Text                                     | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|--|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| require for my work  A1-2 Convenient service hours  A1-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  A1-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  A1-4 The electronic information resources I need  1.47 0.95 1.25 1.55 1.26 573  A1-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  1.56 1.22 1.61 1.81 1.64 455  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions  1.62 1.06 1.27 1.51 1.26 568  AS-3 Willingness to help users  1.67 1.12 1.27 1.50 1.28 578  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems  1.58 1.09 1.29 1.44 1.24 544  AS-5 Giving users individual attention  1.84 1.45 1.35 1.62 1.39 563  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user users users  users users user questions  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring  1.68 1.24 1.30 1.51 1.26 566  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring  1.68 1.24 1.30 1.51 1.26 566  Tashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  1.98 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.88 1.75 519  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  1.96 1.64 1.56 1.84 1.68 528  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  1.59 1.60 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.47 578  The Convenient access to library collections  1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.46 569  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.46 569  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.46 1.26 569  PC-3 Making information ensily accessible from my bone or office   | Access | to Information                                    |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  | AI-1   |   | 1.66          | 1.19          | 1.54            | 1.86           | 1.71              | 534 |
| Al-4 The electronic information resources I need 1.47 0.95 1.25 1.55 1.26 573 Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 1.56 1.22 1.61 1.81 1.64 4.55  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.78 1.39 1.51 1.61 1.50 559 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.62 1.06 1.27 1.51 1.26 568 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.67 1.12 1.27 1.50 1.28 578 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.58 1.09 1.29 1.44 1.24 544 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.84 1.45 1.35 1.62 1.39 563 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 1.58 1.10 1.19 1.40 1.16 581 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583 AS-8 Employees who understand the needs of their users user | AI-2   | Convenient service hours                          | 1.62          | 1.16          | 1.32            | 1.64           | 1.48              | 569 |
| Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  1.56 1.22 1.61 1.81 1.64 4.55  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.78 1.39 1.51 1.61 1.50 5.59 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.62 1.06 1.27 1.51 1.26 5.68 AS-3 Willingness to help users AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.58 1.09 1.29 1.44 1.24 5.44 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.84 1.45 1.35 1.62 1.39 5.63 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user user user user user user user us  | AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work  | 1.63          | 1.26          | 1.34            | 1.69           | 1.52              | 537 |
| Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.78 1.39 1.51 1.61 1.50 5.59 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.62 1.06 1.27 1.51 1.26 5.68 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.67 1.12 1.27 1.50 1.28 578 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.58 1.09 1.29 1.44 1.24 544 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.84 1.45 1.35 1.62 1.39 5.63 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 1.53 1.10 1.19 1.40 1.16 581 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.68 1.24 1.30 1.51 1.26 5.66 fashion 1.59 Employees who understand the needs of their users users as Place  LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.98 1.58 1.58 1.88 1.75 519 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.96 1.64 1.56 1.84 1.68 528 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.20 2.08 1.60 1.99 1.98 371 study process and study, learning, or research 1.93 1.61 1.40 1.87 1.65 490 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own 1.55 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.57 0.578 information asily accessible for 1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.26 5.59 independent use 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information asily accessible for 1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.25 575 independent use 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own 1.57 0.578 0.575 independent use 1.575 0.575 independent use 1.575 0.575 independent use 1.575 0.575 0.575 0.575 0.575 0.575 0.575 0.575 0.575 0.575 0. | AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need       | 1.47          | 0.95          | 1.25            | 1.55           | 1.26              | 573 |
| AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.78 1.39 1.51 1.61 1.50 559 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.62 1.06 1.27 1.51 1.26 568 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.67 1.12 1.27 1.50 1.28 578 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.58 1.09 1.29 1.44 1.24 544 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.84 1.45 1.35 1.62 1.39 563 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 1.53 1.10 1.19 1.40 1.16 581 AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a earing 1.68 1.24 1.30 1.51 1.26 566 fashion 1.54 1.55 1.52 1.32 559 Employees who understand the needs of their 1.64 1.24 1.32 1.52 1.32 559 Employees who understand the needs of their 1.64 1.24 1.32 1.52 1.32 559 Employees who understand the needs of their 1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580 LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.98 1.58 1.58 1.88 1.75 519 EP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580 LP-3 Library space for group learning and group 2.20 2.08 1.60 1.99 1.98 371 EP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.93 1.61 1.40 1.87 1.65 490  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.34 569 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own PC-2 Making information easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569 needed information PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569 needed information on my own BC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.66 1.19 1.65 1.89 1.71 527   | AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan        | 1.56          | 1.22          | 1.61            | 1.81           | 1.64              | 455 |
| AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.62 1.06 1.27 1.51 1.26 568 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.67 1.12 1.27 1.50 1.28 578 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.58 1.09 1.29 1.44 1.24 544 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.84 1.45 1.35 1.62 1.39 563 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.68 1.24 1.30 1.51 1.26 566 AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.98 1.58 1.58 1.88 1.75 519 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.96 1.64 1.56 1.84 1.68 528 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.93 1.61 1.40 1.87 1.65 490  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.34 569 PC-3 Aking information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| AS-3 Willingness to help users   | AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users         | 1.78          | 1.39          | 1.51            | 1.61           | 1.50              | 559 |
| AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems  1.58 1.09 1.29 1.44 1.24 544 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.84 1.45 1.35 1.62 1.39 563 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 1.53 1.10 1.19 1.40 1.16 581 user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.98 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.75 519 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.96 1.64 1.56 1.84 1.68 528 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.20 2.08 1.60 1.99 1.98 371 LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.93 1.61 1.40 1.87 1.65 490 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.34 569 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.20 575 independent use PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions          | 1.62          | 1.06          | 1.27            | 1.51           | 1.26              | 568 |
| AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.84 1.45 1.35 1.62 1.39 563 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.98 1.58 1.58 1.88 1.75 519 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.96 1.64 1.56 1.84 1.68 528 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.20 2.08 1.60 1.99 1.98 371 LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.93 1.61 1.40 1.87 1.65 490 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find 1.58 1.04 1.41 1.73 1.47 578 things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572 information on my own  PC-2 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569 needed information easily accessible for 1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.22 575 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.66 1.19 1.65 1.89 1.71 527  | AS-3   | Willingness to help users                         | 1.67          | 1.12          | 1.27            | 1.50           | 1.28              | 578 |
| AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  1.65  1.11  1.28  1.58  1.28  583  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  US-1 Quiet space for individual activities  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  1.98  1.58  1.58  1.58  1.88  1.75  519  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  1.82  1.32  1.56  1.84  1.66  528  LP-4 Community space that inspires study and learning  1.96  1.64  1.56  1.84  1.60  580  1.99  1.99  1.98  371  1.95  1.98  1.10  1.99  1.99  1.98  371  1.99  1.99  1.99  1.98  371  1.99  1 | AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems | 1.58          | 1.09          | 1.29            | 1.44           | 1.24              | 544 |
| AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.65 1.11 1.28 1.58 1.28 583  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a earing fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.98 1.58 1.58 1.88 1.75 519  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.96 1.64 1.56 1.84 1.68 528  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.20 2.08 1.60 1.99 1.98 371  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.93 1.61 1.40 1.87 1.65 490  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.34 569  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569 needed information on my own  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.22 575 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.66 1.19 1.65 1.89 1.71 527  | AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                 | 1.84          | 1.45          | 1.35            | 1.62           | 1.39              | 563 |
| AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  LP-3 Library spec that inspires study and learning  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  LP-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  L61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.34 569  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access  LP-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access  1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569  PC-5 Making information easily accessible from my home or office  | AS-6   |   | 1.53          | 1.10          | 1.19            | 1.40           | 1.16              | 581 |
| Fashion   AS-9   Employees who understand the needs of their   1.64   1.24   1.32   1.52   1.32   559  | AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous          | 1.65          | 1.11          | 1.28            | 1.58           | 1.28              | 583 |
| Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.98 1.58 1.58 1.88 1.75 519  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.82 1.32 1.48 1.80 1.60 580  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.96 1.64 1.56 1.84 1.68 528  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group 2.20 2.08 1.60 1.99 1.98 371  study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.93 1.61 1.40 1.87 1.65 490  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.34 569  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.22 575 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | AS-8   |   | 1.68          | 1.24          | 1.30            | 1.51           | 1.26              | 566 |
| LP-1       Quiet space for individual activities       1.98       1.58       1.58       1.88       1.75       519         LP-2       A comfortable and inviting location       1.82       1.32       1.48       1.80       1.60       580         LP-3       Library space that inspires study and learning       1.96       1.64       1.56       1.84       1.68       528         LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       2.20       2.08       1.60       1.99       1.98       371         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       1.93       1.61       1.40       1.87       1.65       490         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.58       1.04       1.41       1.73       1.47       578         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       1.61       1.11       1.36       1.53       1.34       569         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.56       0.97       1.37       1.77       1.43       572         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily access hered information easily accessible for independent use       1.49       1.02 </td <td>AS-9</td> <td></td> <td>1.64</td> <td>1.24</td> <td>1.32</td> <td>1.52</td> <td>1.32</td> <td>559</td>   | AS-9   |   | 1.64          | 1.24          | 1.32            | 1.52           | 1.32              | 559 |
| LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location       1.82       1.32       1.48       1.80       1.60       580         LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning       1.96       1.64       1.56       1.84       1.68       528         LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study       2.20       2.08       1.60       1.99       1.98       371         LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research       1.93       1.61       1.40       1.87       1.65       490         Personal Control         PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.58       1.04       1.41       1.73       1.47       578         PC-2 Convenient access to library collections       1.61       1.11       1.36       1.53       1.34       569         PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.56       0.97       1.37       1.77       1.43       572         PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       1.48       1.04       1.19       1.46       1.26       569         PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use       1.49       1.02       1.24       1.46       1.22       575         PC-6 Making elect  | Librar | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.96 1.64 1.56 1.84 1.68 528  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.93 1.61 1.40 1.87 1.65 490  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.34 569  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.22 575 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities             | 1.98          | 1.58          | 1.58            | 1.88           | 1.75              | 519 |
| LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       2.20       2.08       1.60       1.99       1.98       371         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       1.93       1.61       1.40       1.87       1.65       490         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.58       1.04       1.41       1.73       1.47       578         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       1.61       1.11       1.36       1.53       1.34       569         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.56       0.97       1.37       1.77       1.43       572         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       1.48       1.04       1.19       1.46       1.26       569         PC-5       Making information easily accessible for independent use       1.49       1.02       1.24       1.46       1.22       575         PC-6       Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office       1.66       1.19       1.65       1.89       1.71       527   | LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location               | 1.82          | 1.32          | 1.48            | 1.80           | 1.60              | 580 |
| LP-5   A getaway for study, learning, or research   1.93   1.61   1.40   1.87   1.65   490   | LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning    | 1.96          | 1.64          | 1.56            | 1.84           | 1.68              | 528 |
| Personal Control           PC-1         Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         1.58         1.04         1.41         1.73         1.47         578           PC-2         Convenient access to library collections         1.61         1.11         1.36         1.53         1.34         569           PC-3         A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         1.56         0.97         1.37         1.77         1.43         572           PC-4         Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information         1.48         1.04         1.19         1.46         1.26         569           PC-5         Making information easily accessible for independent use         1.49         1.02         1.24         1.46         1.22         575           PC-6         Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office         1.66         1.19         1.65         1.89         1.71         527   | LP-4   |   | 2.20          | 2.08          | 1.60            | 1.99           | 1.98              | 371 |
| PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.61 1.11 1.36 1.53 1.34 569  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research        | 1.93          | 1.61          | 1.40            | 1.87           | 1.65              | 490 |
| things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.61  1.11  1.36  1.53  1.34  569  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | Person | nal Control                                       |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  1.56 0.97 1.37 1.77 1.43 572  1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569  1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.22 575  1.49 1.65 1.89 1.71 527   | PC-1   |   | 1.58          | 1.04          | 1.41            | 1.73           | 1.47              | 578 |
| information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.48 1.04 1.19 1.46 1.26 569 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.22 575 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections          | 1.61          | 1.11          | 1.36            | 1.53           | 1.34              | 569 |
| PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.49 1.02 1.24 1.46 1.22 575 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | PC-3   |   | 1.56          | 0.97          | 1.37            | 1.77           | 1.43              | 572 |
| independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.66 1.19 1.65 1.89 1.71 527 home or office   | PC-4   |   | 1.48          | 1.04          | 1.19            | 1.46           | 1.26              | 569 |
| home or office   | PC-5   |   | 1.49          | 1.02          | 1.24            | 1.46           | 1.22              | 575 |
| <b>Overall:</b> 1.32 0.83 1.01 1.17 0.93 591   | PC-6   |   | 1.66          | 1.19          | 1.65            | 1.89           | 1.71              | 527 |
|  | Over   | all:  | 1.32          | 0.83          | 1.01            | 1.17           | 0.93              | 591 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 9.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Staff

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired
Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences
Consortium: ARL

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Access to Information | 6.95            | 8.16            | 7.47              | 0.52             | -0.72               | 591 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.88            | 8.06            | 7.65              | 0.77             | -0.41               | 591 |
| Library as Place      | 6.37            | 7.55            | 7.38              | 0.98             | -0.22               | 591 |
| Personal Control      | 7.00            | 8.32            | 7.45              | 0.48             | -0.91               | 591 |
| Overall:              | 6.82            | 8.04            | 7.49              | 0.67             | -0.55               | 591 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

|                       | Minimum | Desired | Perceived | Adequacy S | Superiority |     |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----|
| Dimension             | SD      | SD      | SD        | SD         | SD          | n   |
| Access to Information | 1.41    | 1.00    | 1.21      | 1.38       | 1.19        | 591 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.45    | 0.99    | 1.15      | 1.28       | 1.08        | 591 |
| Library as Place      | 1.82    | 1.49    | 1.43      | 1.61       | 1.42        | 591 |
| Personal Control      | 1.36    | 0.86    | 1.15      | 1.38       | 1.13        | 591 |
| Overall:              | 1.32    | 0.83    | 1.01      | 1.17       | 0.93        | 591 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 9.4 Local Questions Summary for Staff

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| <b>Question Text</b>  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 6.68            | 7.88            | 7.26              | 0.58             | -0.62               | 452 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 6.54            | 7.84            | 7.31              | 0.78             | -0.52               | 498 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 5.88            | 6.95            | 6.94              | 1.06             | -0.01               | 338 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 6.85            | 7.89            | 7.45              | 0.61             | -0.44               | 350 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 7.06            | 8.27            | 7.40              | 0.34             | -0.87               | 553 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

|   | Minimum | Desired | Perceived | Adequacy | Superiority |     |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----|
| Question Text   | SD      | SD      | SD        | SD       | SD          | n   |
| Providing health information when and where I need it           | 1.72    | 1.38    | 1.43      | 1.72     | 1.56        | 452 |
| Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 1.85    | 1.39    | 1.53      | 1.77     | 1.61        | 498 |
| An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 2.16    | 2.04    | 1.70      | 1.91     | 1.90        | 338 |
| Access to information resources that support patient care       | 1.93    | 1.66    | 1.52      | 1.75     | 1.67        | 350 |
| Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 1.51    | 1.06    | 1.40      | 1.65     | 1.50        | 553 |

Language: American English

Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

#### 9.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Staff

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n   |
|---|------|------|-----|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.69 | 1.36 | 591 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 7.29 | 1.53 | 589 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.58 | 1.16 | 591 |

### 9.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Staff

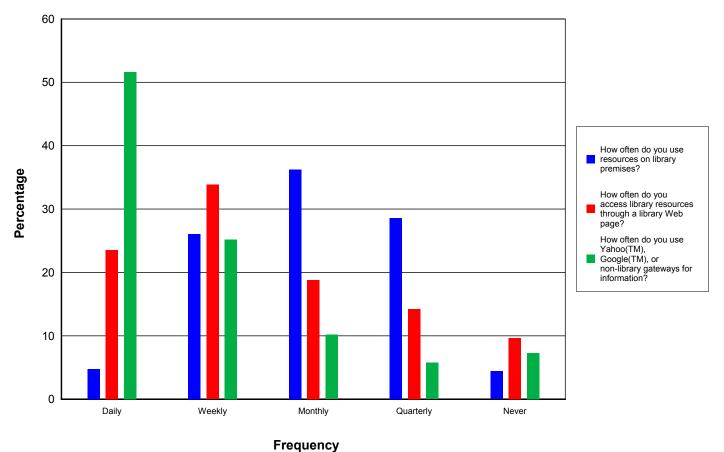
This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n   |
|---|------|------|-----|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.95 | 1.52 | 590 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.93 | 1.66 | 589 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 7.02 | 1.61 | 589 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 6.04 | 1.89 | 589 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.79 | 1.69 | 590 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

## 9.7 Library Use Summary for Staff

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library premises?  | 28     | 154    | 214     | 169       | 26    | 591     |
|  | 4.74%  | 26.06% | 36.21%  | 28.60%    | 4.40% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources through a library Web page?                      | 139    | 200    | 111     | 84        | 57    | 591     |
|  | 23.52% | 33.84% | 18.78%  | 14.21%    | 9.64% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),<br>Google(TM), or non-library gateways for<br>information? | 305    | 149    | 60      | 34        | 43    | 591     |
|  | 51.61% | 25.21% | 10.15%  | 5.75%     | 7.28% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: Academic Health Sciences

# 10 College or University Libraries Demographic Summary for ARL

## 10.1 Respondents by User Group

|                         |            | Respondent | Respondent |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| User Group              |            | n          | %          |
| Undergraduate           |            |            |            |
| First year              |            | 1,916      | 7.45%      |
| Second year             |            | 2,112      | 8.21%      |
| Third year              |            | 2,484      | 9.66%      |
| Fourth year             |            | 2,116      | 8.23%      |
| Fifth year and above    |            | 852        | 3.31%      |
| Non-degree              |            | 106        | 0.41%      |
|                         | Sub Total: | 9,586      | 37.26%     |
| Graduate                | _          |            |            |
| Masters                 |            | 3,657      | 14.22%     |
| Doctoral                |            | 3,873      | 15.06%     |
| Non-degree or Undecided |            | 226        | 0.88%      |
|                         | Sub Total: | 7,756      | 30.15%     |
| Faculty                 |            |            |            |
| Adjunct Faculty         |            | 328        | 1.28%      |
| Assistant Professor     |            | 1,396      | 5.43%      |
| Associate Professor     |            | 1,419      | 5.52%      |
| Lecturer                |            | 409        | 1.59%      |
| Professor               |            | 1,978      | 7.69%      |
| Other Academic Status   |            | 558        | 2.17%      |
|                         | Sub Total: | 6,088      | 23.67%     |
| Library Staff           |            |            |            |
| Administrator           |            | 40         | 0.16%      |
| Manager, Head of Unit   |            | 94         | 0.37%      |
| Public Services         |            | 203        | 0.79%      |
| Systems                 |            | 19         | 0.07%      |
| Technical Services      |            | 107        | 0.42%      |
| Other                   |            | 83         | 0.32%      |
|                         | Sub Total: | 546        | 2.12%      |
| Staff                   |            |            |            |
| Research Staff          |            | 504        | 1.96%      |
| Other staff positions   |            | 1,244      | 4.84%      |
| •                       | Sub Total: | 1,748      | 6.80%      |
| Total:                  | _          | 25,724     | 100.00%    |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

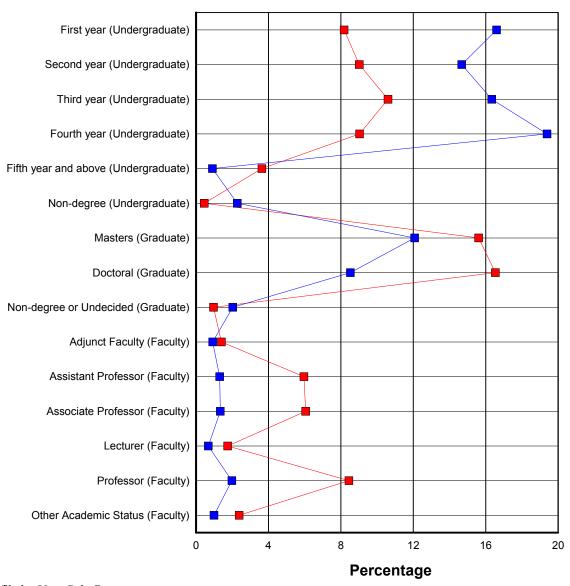
Consortium: ARL
User Group: All

#### 10.2 Population and Respondent Profiles by User Sub-Group

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by sub-group (e.g. First year, Masters, Professor), based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each user subgroup in red. Population percentages for each user subgroup are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each user sub-group for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.



Respondent Profile by User Sub-Group

Population Profile by User Sub-Group

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

| User Sub-Group                       | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| First year (Undergraduate)           | 204,912         | 16.60%       | 1,916         | 8.18%         | 8.42%   |
| Second year (Undergraduate)          | 181,153         | 14.67%       | 2,112         | 9.01%         | 5.66%   |
| Third year (Undergraduate)           | 201,621         | 16.33%       | 2,484         | 10.60%        | 5.73%   |
| Fourth year (Undergraduate)          | 239,309         | 19.38%       | 2,116         | 9.03%         | 10.35%  |
| Fifth year and above (Undergraduate) | 11,157          | 0.90%        | 852           | 3.64%         | -2.73%  |
| Non-degree (Undergraduate)           | 28,108          | 2.28%        | 106           | 0.45%         | 1.82%   |
| Masters (Graduate)                   | 149,040         | 12.07%       | 3,657         | 15.61%        | -3.54%  |
| Doctoral (Graduate)                  | 105,228         | 8.52%        | 3,873         | 16.53%        | -8.01%  |
| Non-degree or Undecided (Graduate)   | 25,054          | 2.03%        | 226           | 0.96%         | 1.06%   |
| Adjunct Faculty (Faculty)            | 11,346          | 0.92%        | 328           | 1.40%         | -0.48%  |
| Assistant Professor (Faculty)        | 16,111          | 1.30%        | 1,396         | 5.96%         | -4.65%  |
| Associate Professor (Faculty)        | 16,525          | 1.34%        | 1,419         | 6.06%         | -4.72%  |
| Lecturer (Faculty)                   | 8,356           | 0.68%        | 409           | 1.75%         | -1.07%  |
| Professor (Faculty)                  | 24,432          | 1.98%        | 1,978         | 8.44%         | -6.46%  |
| Other Academic Status (Faculty)      | 12,242          | 0.99%        | 558           | 2.38%         | -1.39%  |
| Total:                               | 1,234,594       | 100.00%      | 23,430        | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

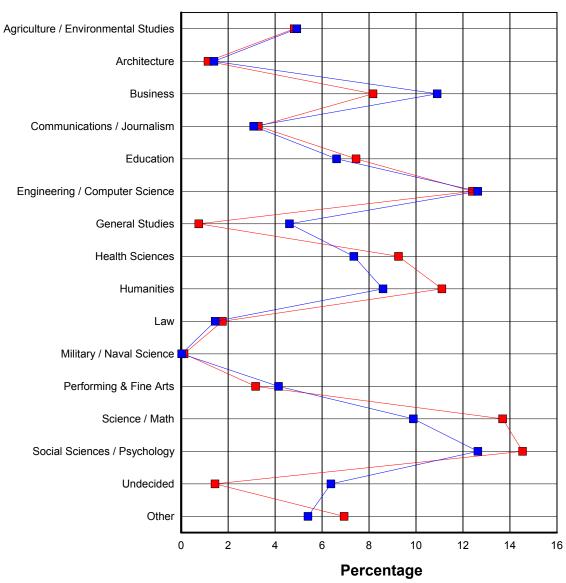
Consortium: ARL

### 10.3 Population and Respondent Profiles by Discipline

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by discipline, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each discipline in red. Population percentages for each discipline are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each discipline, for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.



Respondent Profile by DisciplinePopulation Profile by Discipline

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

| Discipline                          | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| Agriculture / Environmental Studies | 60,681          | 4.92%        | 1,127            | 4.81%         | 0.11%   |
| Architecture                        | 17,174          | 1.39%        | 267              | 1.14%         | 0.25%   |
| Business                            | 134,324         | 10.90%       | 1,913            | 8.17%         | 2.73%   |
| Communications / Journalism         | 38,002          | 3.08%        | 769              | 3.28%         | -0.20%  |
| Education                           | 81,539          | 6.62%        | 1,744            | 7.45%         | -0.83%  |
| Engineering / Computer Science      | 155,635         | 12.63%       | 2,904            | 12.40%        | 0.23%   |
| General Studies                     | 56,794          | 4.61%        | 175              | 0.75%         | 3.86%   |
| Health Sciences                     | 90,598          | 7.35%        | 2,167            | 9.25%         | -1.90%  |
| Humanities                          | 105,887         | 8.59%        | 2,600            | 11.10%        | -2.51%  |
| Law                                 | 17,807          | 1.45%        | 411              | 1.75%         | -0.31%  |
| Military / Naval Science            | 225             | 0.02%        | 28               | 0.12%         | -0.10%  |
| Performing & Fine Arts              | 51,049          | 4.14%        | 742              | 3.17%         | 0.97%   |
| Science / Math                      | 121,811         | 9.88%        | 3,206            | 13.69%        | -3.80%  |
| Social Sciences / Psychology        | 155,693         | 12.63%       | 3,405            | 14.54%        | -1.90%  |
| Undecided                           | 78,569          | 6.38%        | 337              | 1.44%         | 4.94%   |
| Other                               | 66,505          | 5.40%        | 1,625            | 6.94%         | -1.54%  |
| Total:                              | 1,232,293       | 100.00%      | 23,420           | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

### 10.4 Respondent Profile by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 35               | 0.14%         |
| 18 - 22  | 7,581            | 30.12%        |
| 23 - 30  | 6,460            | 25.67%        |
| 31 - 45  | 5,761            | 22.89%        |
| 46 - 65  | 4,970            | 19.75%        |
| Over 65  | 359              | 1.43%         |
| Total:   | 25,166           | 100.00%       |

#### 10.5 Population and Respondent Profiles by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 590,985         | 48.87%       | 11,531           | 45.85%        |
| Female | 618,195         | 51.13%       | 13,618           | 54.15%        |
| Total: | 1,209,180       | 100.00%      | 25,149           | 100.00%       |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

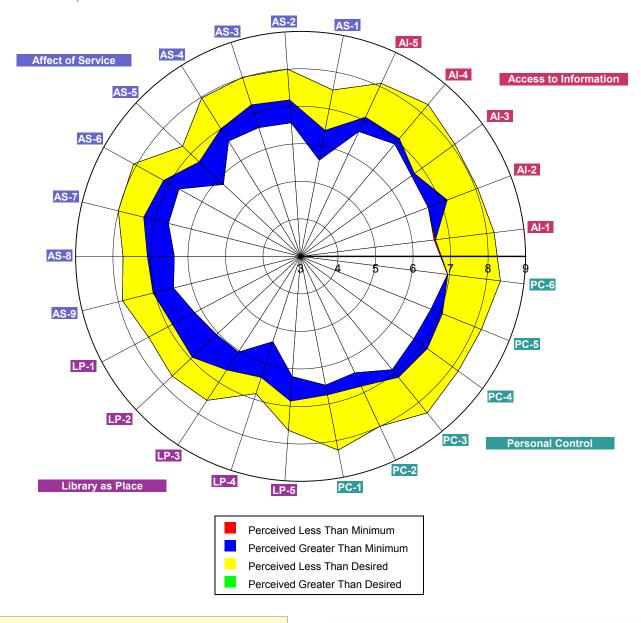
## 11 College or University Libraries Survey Item Summary for ARL

#### 11.1 Core Questions Summary

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n      |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Access | to Information  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |        |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.62            | 8.20            | 6.59              | -0.04            | -1.61               | 23,574 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 6.64            | 8.06            | 7.19              | 0.55             | -0.87               | 24,735 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.66            | 8.08            | 6.76              | 0.10             | -1.33               | 23,739 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 6.91            | 8.29            | 7.10              | 0.19             | -1.19               | 24,549 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.67            | 8.09            | 7.10              | 0.42             | -0.99               | 19,467 |
| Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |        |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 5.61            | 7.52            | 6.42              | 0.81             | -1.10               | 23,792 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 6.57            | 8.00            | 7.18              | 0.61             | -0.82               | 24,100 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 6.61            | 8.02            | 7.25              | 0.64             | -0.77               | 24,499 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 6.62            | 7.97            | 7.01              | 0.39             | -0.97               | 22,582 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 5.81            | 7.30            | 6.69              | 0.88             | -0.60               | 23,737 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 6.70            | 8.09            | 7.18              | 0.47             | -0.91               | 24,222 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 6.63            | 8.01            | 7.31              | 0.68             | -0.69               | 24,562 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.36            | 7.73            | 7.08              | 0.72             | -0.65               | 23,711 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.49            | 7.89            | 7.05              | 0.56             | -0.84               | 23,586 |
| Librar | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |        |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 6.20            | 7.59            | 6.87              | 0.67             | -0.72               | 23,507 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 6.06            | 7.68            | 6.95              | 0.89             | -0.73               | 24,562 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 6.04            | 7.58            | 6.61              | 0.57             | -0.97               | 23,672 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 5.39            | 6.85            | 6.39              | 1.00             | -0.45               | 20,343 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 6.21            | 7.65            | 6.87              | 0.66             | -0.78               | 22,681 |
| Person | nal Control   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |        |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.50            | 8.26            | 6.76              | 0.27             | -1.50               | 25,007 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.43            | 8.00            | 6.82              | 0.40             | -1.18               | 24,705 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 6.89            | 8.37            | 7.15              | 0.26             | -1.22               | 24,834 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 6.73            | 8.19            | 7.18              | 0.44             | -1.02               | 24,627 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.75            | 8.20            | 7.08              | 0.33             | -1.12               | 24,479 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 6.95            | 8.37            | 6.96              | 0.01             | -1.41               | 23,959 |
| Over   | all:  | 6.45            | 7.93            | 6.95              | 0.50             | -0.98               | 25,178 |
|        |   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |        |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

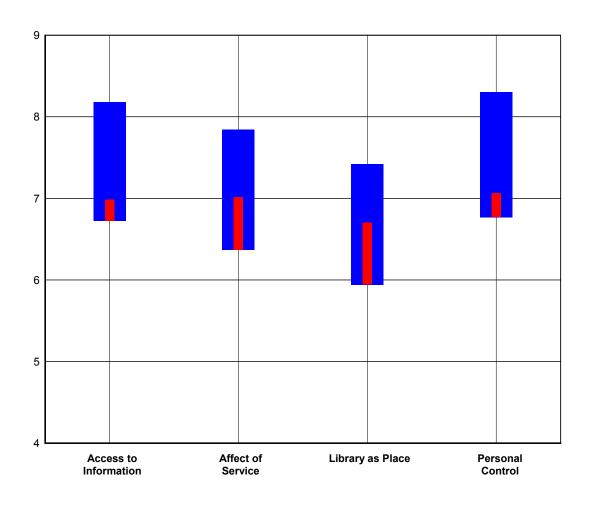
| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n      |
|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|
| Access | to Information  |               |               |                 |                |                   |        |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.71          | 1.29          | 1.74            | 2.16           | 1.94              | 23,574 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 1.68          | 1.26          | 1.63            | 2.08           | 1.82              | 24,735 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.69          | 1.31          | 1.64            | 2.06           | 1.83              | 23,739 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.60          | 1.12          | 1.49            | 1.93           | 1.64              | 24,549 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.72          | 1.31          | 1.67            | 2.05           | 1.80              | 19,467 |
| Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |        |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1.80          | 1.57          | 1.69            | 1.91           | 1.81              | 23,792 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.70          | 1.30          | 1.60            | 1.85           | 1.64              | 24,100 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 1.70          | 1.28          | 1.55            | 1.84           | 1.59              | 24,499 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.62          | 1.26          | 1.54            | 1.82           | 1.62              | 22,582 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.91          | 1.64          | 1.64            | 1.87           | 1.72              | 23,737 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.69          | 1.25          | 1.54            | 1.86           | 1.61              | 24,222 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.83          | 1.33          | 1.59            | 2.02           | 1.70              | 24,562 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.88          | 1.52          | 1.61            | 1.98           | 1.73              | 23,711 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.73          | 1.35          | 1.53            | 1.85           | 1.61              | 23,586 |
| Librar | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |        |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 2.08          | 1.83          | 1.83            | 2.39           | 2.27              | 23,507 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.85          | 1.48          | 1.70            | 2.12           | 1.92              | 24,562 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 2.00          | 1.73          | 1.79            | 2.29           | 2.14              | 23,672 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 2.20          | 2.16          | 1.84            | 2.36           | 2.34              | 20,343 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 2.02          | 1.75          | 1.70            | 2.14           | 1.96              | 22,681 |
| Person | al Control  |               |               |                 |                |                   |        |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.61          | 1.13          | 1.60            | 1.95           | 1.73              | 25,007 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.61          | 1.23          | 1.56            | 1.87           | 1.70              | 24,705 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.63          | 1.08          | 1.56            | 1.98           | 1.65              | 24,834 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.61          | 1.16          | 1.46            | 1.83           | 1.56              | 24,627 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.58          | 1.13          | 1.41            | 1.80           | 1.53              | 24,479 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.74          | 1.15          | 1.76            | 2.24           | 1.90              | 23,959 |
| Over   | all:  | 1.32          | 0.91          | 1.12            | 1.41           | 1.15              | 25,178 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

## 11.2 Core Question Dimensions Summary

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired

Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Access to Information | 6.72            | 8.18            | 6.99              | 0.27             | -1.20               | 25,178 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.37            | 7.84            | 7.01              | 0.65             | -0.82               | 25,178 |
| Library as Place      | 5.94            | 7.42            | 6.70              | 0.76             | -0.72               | 25,178 |
| Personal Control      | 6.77            | 8.30            | 7.06              | 0.30             | -1.29               | 25,178 |
| Overall:              | 6.45            | 7.93            | 6.95              | 0.50             | -0.98               | 25,178 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n      |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|
| Access to Information | 1.40          | 1.00          | 1.27            | 1.65           | 1.37              | 25,178 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.53          | 1.20          | 1.39            | 1.58           | 1.37              | 25,178 |
| Library as Place      | 1.83          | 1.66          | 1.61            | 1.86           | 1.71              | 25,178 |
| Personal Control      | 1.38          | 0.92          | 1.24            | 1.62           | 1.33              | 25,178 |
| Overall:              | 1.32          | 0.91          | 1.12            | 1.41           | 1.15              | 25,178 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

### 11.3 Local Questions Summary

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 6.58            | 8.11            | 6.62              | 0.04             | -1.49               | 1,795 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 6.54            | 7.97            | 7.35              | 0.81             | -0.62               | 1,649 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 6.59            | 8.03            | 6.90              | 0.31             | -1.12               | 1,770 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 6.21            | 7.61            | 6.50              | 0.29             | -1.11               | 1,593 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 5.86            | 7.29            | 6.49              | 0.63             | -0.80               | 1,810 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 6.65            | 8.18            | 6.90              | 0.24             | -1.28               | 1,259 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 6.40            | 7.85            | 6.80              | 0.39             | -1.06               | 1,222 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 6.60            | 7.96            | 6.95              | 0.36             | -1.01               | 1,225 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 5.95            | 7.43            | 6.51              | 0.56             | -0.92               | 1,108 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 5.86            | 7.38            | 6.18              | 0.32             | -1.20               | 1,202 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| <b>Question Text</b>   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 1.78          | 1.34          | 1.72            | 2.22           | 1.96              | 1,795 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 1.84          | 1.39          | 1.59            | 1.95           | 1.65              | 1,649 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 1.73          | 1.32          | 1.66            | 2.02           | 1.82              | 1,770 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 1.89          | 1.57          | 1.82            | 2.18           | 2.00              | 1,593 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 2.01          | 1.72          | 1.90            | 2.19           | 2.07              | 1,810 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 1.63          | 1.22          | 1.61            | 1.96           | 1.76              | 1,259 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 1.72          | 1.38          | 1.63            | 2.01           | 1.84              | 1,222 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 1.72          | 1.38          | 1.64            | 1.91           | 1.75              | 1,225 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 2.09          | 1.79          | 1.85            | 2.24           | 2.14              | 1,108 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 1.98          | 1.75          | 1.97            | 2.39           | 2.31              | 1,202 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

### 11.4 General Satisfaction Questions Summary

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Question   | Mean | SD   | n      |
|---|------|------|--------|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.26 | 1.59 | 25,175 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 6.83 | 1.72 | 25,175 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.05 | 1.42 | 25,175 |

#### 11.5 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

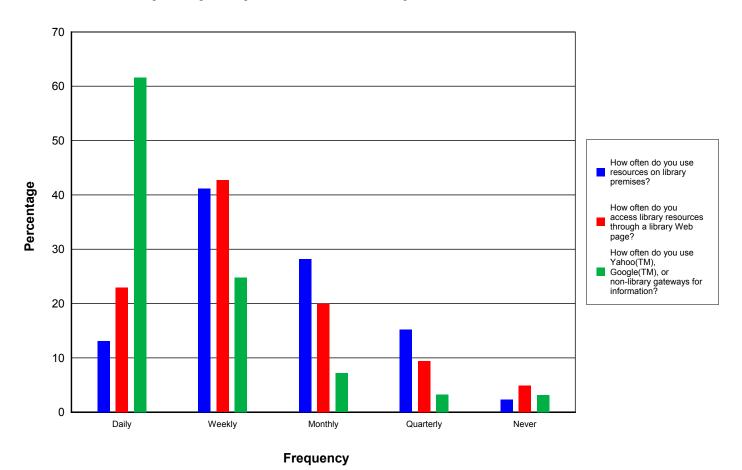
| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n      |
|---|------|------|--------|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.07 | 1.88 | 25,176 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.70 | 1.73 | 25,176 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.79 | 1.72 | 25,174 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 5.56 | 1.98 | 25,168 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.14 | 1.85 | 25,167 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

### 11.6 Library Use Summary

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly  | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--|---------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library            | 3,304  | 10,357  | 7,093   | 3,833     | 589   | 25,176  |
| premises?  | 13.12% 41.14% 28.17% 15.22% 2.34% <b>1</b> 0 | 100.00% |         |           |       |         |
| How often do you access library resources            | 5,780  | 10,747  | 5,032   | 2,371     | 1,245 | 25,175  |
| through a library Web page?                          | 22.96%                                       | 42.69%  | 19.99%  | 9.42%     | ,     | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                      | 15,504                                       | 6,247   | 1,803   | 819       | 799   | 25,172  |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information? | 61.59%                                       | 24.82%  | 7.16%   | 3.25%     | 3.17% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

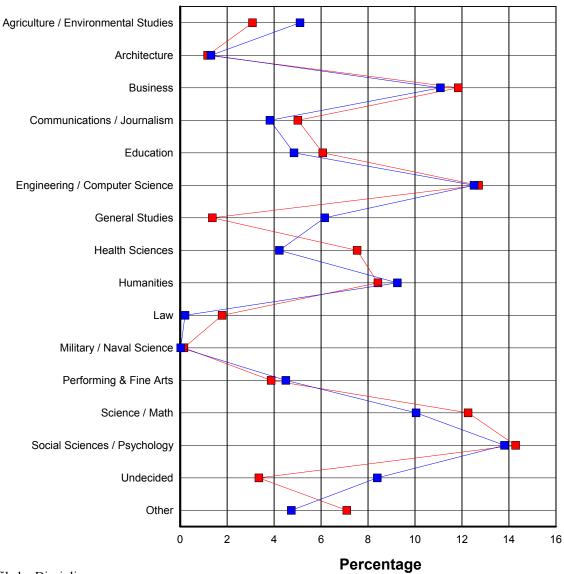
## 12 College or University Libraries Undergraduate Summary for ARL

#### 12.1 Demographic Summary for Undergraduate

### 12.1.1 Population and Respondent Profiles for Undergraduate by Discipline

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by discipline, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each discipline in red. Population percentages for each discipline are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each discipline, for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).



- Respondent Profile by Discipline
- Population Profile by Discipline

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

| Discipline                          | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| Agriculture / Environmental Studies | 44,224          | 5.10%        | 295           | 3.08%         | 2.02%   |
| Architecture                        | 11,362          | 1.31%        | 112           | 1.17%         | 0.14%   |
| Business                            | 96,061          | 11.08%       | 1,135         | 11.84%        | -0.76%  |
| Communications / Journalism         | 33,135          | 3.82%        | 480           | 5.01%         | -1.19%  |
| Education                           | 42,013          | 4.85%        | 582           | 6.07%         | -1.23%  |
| Engineering / Computer Science      | 108,479         | 12.51%       | 1,218         | 12.71%        | -0.20%  |
| General Studies                     | 53,349          | 6.15%        | 131           | 1.37%         | 4.79%   |
| Health Sciences                     | 36,613          | 4.22%        | 722           | 7.53%         | -3.31%  |
| Humanities                          | 80,165          | 9.25%        | 807           | 8.42%         | 0.83%   |
| Law                                 | 1,763           | 0.20%        | 171           | 1.78%         | -1.58%  |
| Military / Naval Science            | 210             | 0.02%        | 15            | 0.16%         | -0.13%  |
| Performing & Fine Arts              | 39,001          | 4.50%        | 371           | 3.87%         | 0.63%   |
| Science / Math                      | 87,086          | 10.05%       | 1,175         | 12.26%        | -2.21%  |
| Social Sciences / Psychology        | 119,714         | 13.81%       | 1,369         | 14.28%        | -0.48%  |
| Undecided                           | 72,758          | 8.39%        | 321           | 3.35%         | 5.04%   |
| Other                               | 41,020          | 4.73%        | 680           | 7.10%         | -2.36%  |
| Total:                              | 866,953         | 100.00%      | 9,584         | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL
User Group: Undergraduate

#### 12.1.2 Respondent Profile for Undergraduate by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 31               | 0.32%         |
| 18 - 22  | 7,244            | 75.57%        |
| 23 - 30  | 1,546            | 16.13%        |
| 31 - 45  | 571              | 5.96%         |
| 46 - 65  | 188              | 1.96%         |
| Over 65  | 6                | 0.06%         |
| Total:   | 9,586            | 100.00%       |

### 12.1.3 Population and Respondent Profiles for Undergraduate by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Population<br>N | Population<br>% | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 405,206         | 47.36%          | 3,611            | 37.68%        |
| Female | 450,345         | 52.64%          | 5,972            | 62.32%        |
| Total: | 855,551         | 100.00%         | 9,583            | 100.00%       |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

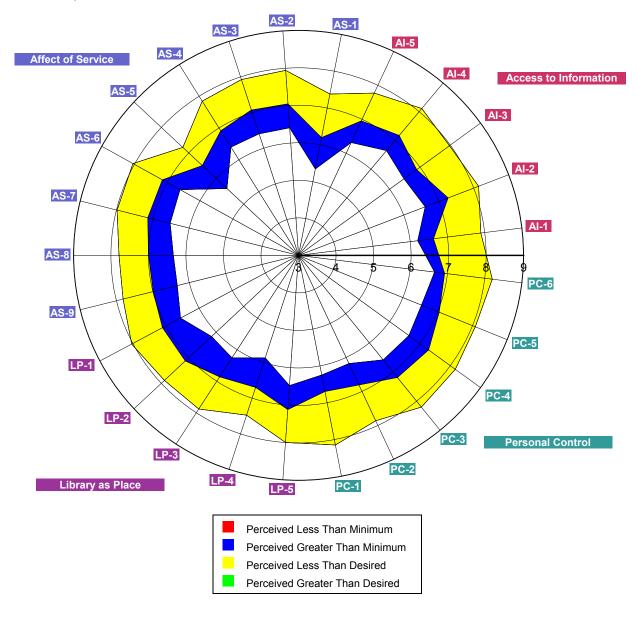
Consortium: ARL

#### 12.2 Core Questions Summary for Undergraduate

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

| ID                    | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Access to Information |   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |  |  |  |  |
| AI-1                  | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.20            | 7.90            | 6.63              | 0.43             | -1.27               | 8,779 |  |  |  |  |
| AI-2                  | Convenient service hours  | 6.62            | 8.14            | 7.27              | 0.66             | -0.87               | 9,509 |  |  |  |  |
| AI-3                  | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.47            | 7.97            | 6.89              | 0.42             | -1.08               | 8,989 |  |  |  |  |
| AI-4                  | The electronic information resources I need                       | 6.65            | 8.11            | 7.18              | 0.53             | -0.94               | 9,297 |  |  |  |  |
| AI-5                  | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.32            | 7.77            | 6.96              | 0.64             | -0.82               | 6,313 |  |  |  |  |
| Affect                | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |  |  |  |  |
| AS-1                  | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 5.35            | 7.38            | 6.20              | 0.85             | -1.18               | 9,063 |  |  |  |  |
| AS-2                  | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 6.41            | 7.94            | 7.05              | 0.64             | -0.89               | 9,106 |  |  |  |  |
| AS-3                  | Willingness to help users   | 6.41            | 7.93            | 7.08              | 0.67             | -0.85               | 9,292 |  |  |  |  |
| AS-4                  | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 6.40            | 7.85            | 6.92              | 0.51             | -0.93               | 8,481 |  |  |  |  |
| AS-5                  | Giving users individual attention                                 | 5.61            | 7.22            | 6.51              | 0.90             | -0.71               | 9,055 |  |  |  |  |
| AS-6                  | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 6.61            | 8.05            | 7.15              | 0.54             | -0.89               | 9,141 |  |  |  |  |
| AS-7                  | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 6.53            | 7.99            | 7.14              | 0.61             | -0.84               | 9,345 |  |  |  |  |
| AS-8                  | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.34            | 7.78            | 7.00              | 0.66             | -0.78               | 9,115 |  |  |  |  |
| AS-9                  | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.33            | 7.82            | 6.99              | 0.66             | -0.83               | 8,906 |  |  |  |  |
| Librar                | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |  |  |  |  |
| LP-1                  | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 6.56            | 8.04            | 7.11              | 0.54             | -0.93               | 9,501 |  |  |  |  |
| LP-2                  | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 6.17            | 7.89            | 7.13              | 0.96             | -0.76               | 9,535 |  |  |  |  |
| LP-3                  | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 6.26            | 7.88            | 6.86              | 0.60             | -1.02               | 9,456 |  |  |  |  |
| LP-4                  | Community space for group learning and group study                | 5.87            | 7.48            | 6.70              | 0.83             | -0.78               | 8,952 |  |  |  |  |
| LP-5                  | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 6.48            | 8.00            | 7.12              | 0.64             | -0.88               | 9,236 |  |  |  |  |
| Person                | al Control  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |  |  |  |  |
| PC-1                  | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.25            | 8.15            | 6.70              | 0.45             | -1.45               | 9,521 |  |  |  |  |
| PC-2                  | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.18            | 7.86            | 6.81              | 0.63             | -1.05               | 9,386 |  |  |  |  |
| PC-3                  | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 6.59            | 8.20            | 7.19              | 0.61             | -1.01               | 9,447 |  |  |  |  |
| PC-4                  | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 6.64            | 8.17            | 7.29              | 0.65             | -0.88               | 9,466 |  |  |  |  |
| PC-5                  | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.54            | 8.08            | 7.04              | 0.51             | -1.04               | 9,403 |  |  |  |  |
| PC-6                  | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 6.65            | 8.20            | 6.92              | 0.27             | -1.28               | 9,018 |  |  |  |  |
| Over                  | all:  | 6.34            | 7.92            | 6.96              | 0.62             | -0.96               | 9,586 |  |  |  |  |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

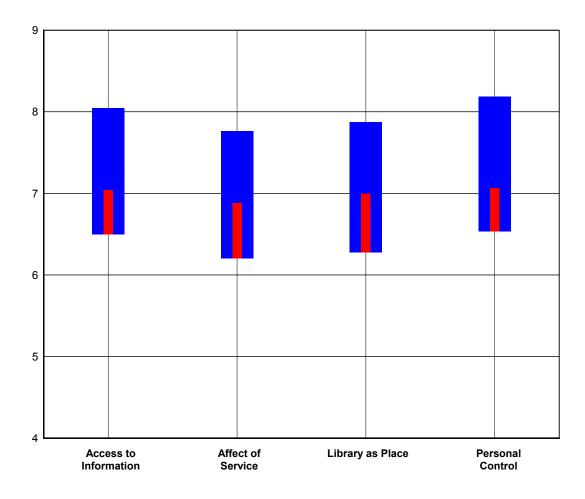
| ID                    | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |  |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| Access to Information |   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |  |
| AI-1                  | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.78          | 1.47          | 1.73            | 2.08           | 1.91              | 8,779 |  |
| AI-2                  | Convenient service hours  | 1.74          | 1.22          | 1.65            | 2.11           | 1.79              | 9,509 |  |
| AI-3                  | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.74          | 1.35          | 1.60            | 1.95           | 1.72              | 8,989 |  |
| AI-4                  | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.67          | 1.21          | 1.45            | 1.82           | 1.53              | 9,297 |  |
| AI-5                  | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.83          | 1.49          | 1.68            | 2.01           | 1.79              | 6,313 |  |
| Affect                | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |  |
| AS-1                  | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1.78          | 1.57          | 1.68            | 1.91           | 1.81              | 9,063 |  |
| AS-2                  | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.74          | 1.34          | 1.63            | 1.90           | 1.68              | 9,106 |  |
| AS-3                  | Willingness to help users   | 1.74          | 1.35          | 1.59            | 1.89           | 1.65              | 9,292 |  |
| AS-4                  | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.67          | 1.34          | 1.53            | 1.80           | 1.61              | 8,481 |  |
| AS-5                  | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.95          | 1.68          | 1.70            | 1.91           | 1.77              | 9,055 |  |
| AS-6                  | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.74          | 1.31          | 1.56            | 1.90           | 1.63              | 9,141 |  |
| AS-7                  | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.87          | 1.35          | 1.64            | 2.10           | 1.76              | 9,345 |  |
| AS-8                  | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.87          | 1.46          | 1.62            | 2.01           | 1.73              | 9,115 |  |
| AS-9                  | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.78          | 1.39          | 1.52            | 1.88           | 1.59              | 8,906 |  |
| Librar                | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |  |
| LP-1                  | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1.88          | 1.43          | 1.80            | 2.30           | 2.06              | 9,501 |  |
| LP-2                  | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.85          | 1.35          | 1.65            | 2.08           | 1.79              | 9,535 |  |
| LP-3                  | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 1.93          | 1.47          | 1.73            | 2.20           | 1.94              | 9,456 |  |
| LP-4                  | Community space for group learning and group study                | 2.01          | 1.71          | 1.79            | 2.31           | 2.15              | 8,952 |  |
| LP-5                  | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 1.86          | 1.38          | 1.61            | 2.04           | 1.72              | 9,236 |  |
| Person                | nal Control   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |  |
| PC-1                  | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.65          | 1.21          | 1.66            | 1.97           | 1.78              | 9,521 |  |
| PC-2                  | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.64          | 1.30          | 1.55            | 1.81           | 1.65              | 9,386 |  |
| PC-3                  | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.73          | 1.21          | 1.59            | 1.97           | 1.65              | 9,447 |  |
| PC-4                  | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.67          | 1.18          | 1.46            | 1.82           | 1.52              | 9,466 |  |
| PC-5                  | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.65          | 1.21          | 1.45            | 1.80           | 1.54              | 9,403 |  |
| PC-6                  | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.84          | 1.28          | 1.81            | 2.28           | 1.96              | 9,018 |  |
| Over                  | all:  | 1.37          | 0.96          | 1.11            | 1.41           | 1.13              | 9,586 |  |
|                       |   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |  |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL
User Group: Undergraduate

## 12.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Undergraduate

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired
Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 6.50            | 8.05            | 7.04              | 0.56             | -1.02               | 9,586 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.20            | 7.76            | 6.88              | 0.68             | -0.88               | 9,586 |
| Library as Place      | 6.28            | 7.87            | 7.00              | 0.72             | -0.88               | 9,586 |
| Personal Control      | 6.53            | 8.19            | 7.06              | 0.55             | -1.17               | 9,586 |
| Overall:              | 6.34            | 7.92            | 6.96              | 0.62             | -0.96               | 9,586 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 1.48          | 1.09          | 1.26            | 1.60           | 1.32              | 9,586 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.56          | 1.24          | 1.39            | 1.58           | 1.36              | 9,586 |
| Library as Place      | 1.60          | 1.18          | 1.39            | 1.77           | 1.50              | 9,586 |
| Personal Control      | 1.43          | 1.01          | 1.24            | 1.58           | 1.32              | 9,586 |
| Overall:              | 1.37          | 0.96          | 1.11            | 1.41           | 1.13              | 9,586 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

## 12.4 Local Questions Summary for Undergraduate

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 6.41            | 7.99            | 6.80              | 0.39             | -1.19               | 949 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 6.28            | 7.80            | 7.26              | 0.98             | -0.54               | 831 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 6.33            | 7.86            | 6.82              | 0.48             | -1.04               | 932 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 6.13            | 7.53            | 6.55              | 0.42             | -0.98               | 841 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 5.80            | 7.33            | 6.45              | 0.65             | -0.89               | 958 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 6.53            | 8.07            | 6.98              | 0.45             | -1.09               | 533 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 6.51            | 7.90            | 6.82              | 0.32             | -1.08               | 524 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 6.60            | 7.95            | 6.98              | 0.38             | -0.96               | 526 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 6.23            | 7.62            | 6.57              | 0.34             | -1.05               | 499 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 5.92            | 7.48            | 6.13              | 0.22             | -1.35               | 524 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text  | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 1.84          | 1.39          | 1.67            | 2.10           | 1.85              | 949 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 1.91          | 1.49          | 1.64            | 1.94           | 1.68              | 831 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 1.78          | 1.42          | 1.71            | 1.99           | 1.87              | 932 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 1.91          | 1.59          | 1.84            | 2.10           | 1.93              | 841 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 2.03          | 1.69          | 1.95            | 2.18           | 2.07              | 958 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 1.69          | 1.36          | 1.63            | 1.83           | 1.72              | 533 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 1.70          | 1.41          | 1.60            | 1.98           | 1.78              | 524 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 1.73          | 1.43          | 1.58            | 1.88           | 1.72              | 526 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 2.00          | 1.70          | 1.85            | 2.15           | 2.11              | 499 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 2.00          | 1.74          | 2.07            | 2.48           | 2.44              | 524 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

### 12.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Undergraduate

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.18 | 1.61 | 9,586 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 6.87 | 1.63 | 9,584 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.03 | 1.38 | 9,586 |

### 12.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Undergraduate

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 5.71 | 1.79 | 9,585 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.48 | 1.72 | 9,586 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.67 | 1.70 | 9,586 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 5.78 | 1.91 | 9,585 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.23 | 1.79 | 9,584 |

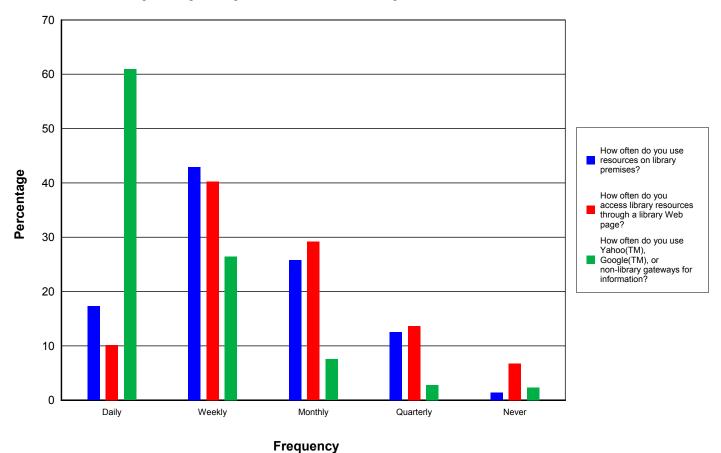
Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

User Group: Undergraduate

## 12.7 Library Use Summary for Undergraduate

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library premises?  | 1,659  | 4,114  | 2,474   | 1,203     | 136   | 9,586   |
|  | 17.31% | 42.92% | 25.81%  | 12.55%    | 1.42% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources            | 971    | 3,861  | 2,796   | 1,309     | 648   | 9,585   |
| through a library Web page?                          | 10.13% | 40.28% | 29.17%  | 13.66%    | 6.76% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                      | 5,838  | 2,537  | 722     | 266       | 221   | 9,584   |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information? | 60.91% | 26.47% | 7.53%   | 2.78%     | 2.31% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL

User Group: Undergraduate

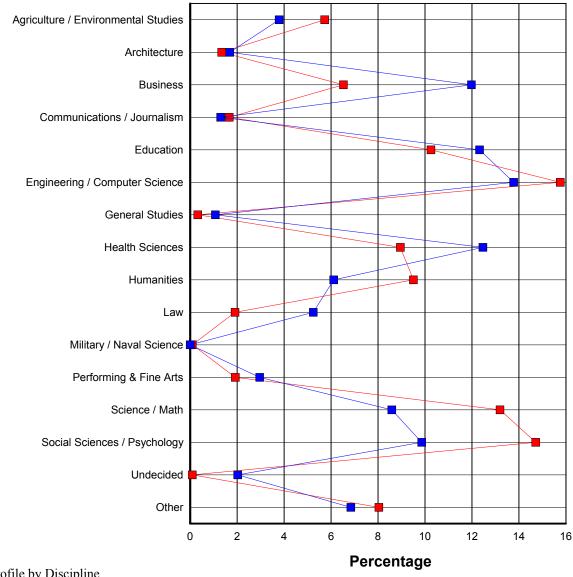
# 13 College or University Libraries Graduate Summary for ARL

## 13.1 Demographic Summary for Graduate

## 13.1.1 Population and Respondent Profiles for Graduate by Discipline

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by discipline, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each discipline in red. Population percentages for each discipline are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each discipline, for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).



- Respondent Profile by Discipline
- Population Profile by Discipline

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

| Discipline                          | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| Agriculture / Environmental Studies | 10,800          | 3.79%        | 444              | 5.73%         | -1.94%  |
| Architecture                        | 4,800           | 1.68%        | 104              | 1.34%         | 0.34%   |
| Business                            | 34,154          | 11.98%       | 506              | 6.53%         | 5.45%   |
| Communications / Journalism         | 3,702           | 1.30%        | 129              | 1.66%         | -0.37%  |
| Education                           | 35,139          | 12.32%       | 795              | 10.25%        | 2.07%   |
| Engineering / Computer Science      | 39,275          | 13.77%       | 1,222            | 15.76%        | -1.99%  |
| General Studies                     | 3,055           | 1.07%        | 25               | 0.32%         | 0.75%   |
| Health Sciences                     | 35,547          | 12.47%       | 694              | 8.95%         | 3.52%   |
| Humanities                          | 17,425          | 6.11%        | 737              | 9.50%         | -3.39%  |
| Law                                 | 14,944          | 5.24%        | 148              | 1.91%         | 3.33%   |
| Military / Naval Science            | 0               | 0.00%        | 7                | 0.09%         | -0.09%  |
| Performing & Fine Arts              | 8,438           | 2.96%        | 149              | 1.92%         | 1.04%   |
| Science / Math                      | 24,477          | 8.58%        | 1,023            | 13.19%        | -4.61%  |
| Social Sciences / Psychology        | 28,116          | 9.86%        | 1,141            | 14.71%        | -4.85%  |
| Undecided                           | 5,770           | 2.02%        | 7                | 0.09%         | 1.93%   |
| Other                               | 19,506          | 6.84%        | 623              | 8.03%         | -1.19%  |
| Total:                              | 285,148         | 100.00%      | 7,754            | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

### 13.1.2 Respondent Profile for Graduate by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 2                | 0.03%         |
| 18 - 22  | 315              | 4.06%         |
| 23 - 30  | 4,409            | 56.85%        |
| 31 - 45  | 2,325            | 29.98%        |
| 46 - 65  | 684              | 8.82%         |
| Over 65  | 20               | 0.26%         |
| Total:   | 7,755            | 100.00%       |

## 13.1.3 Population and Respondent Profiles for Graduate by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 138,303         | 49.44%       | 3,496            | 45.10%        |
| Female | 141,440         | 50.56%       | 4,256            | 54.90%        |
| Total: | 279,743         | 100.00%      | 7,752            | 100.00%       |

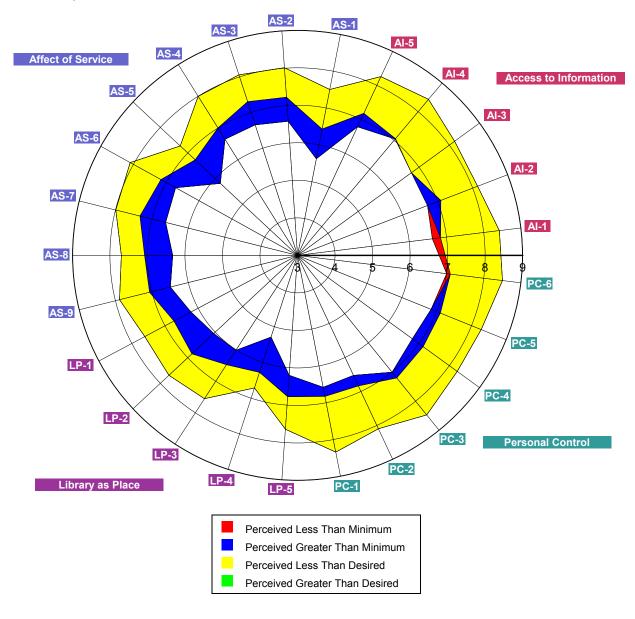
Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

### 13.2 Core Questions Summary for Graduate

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



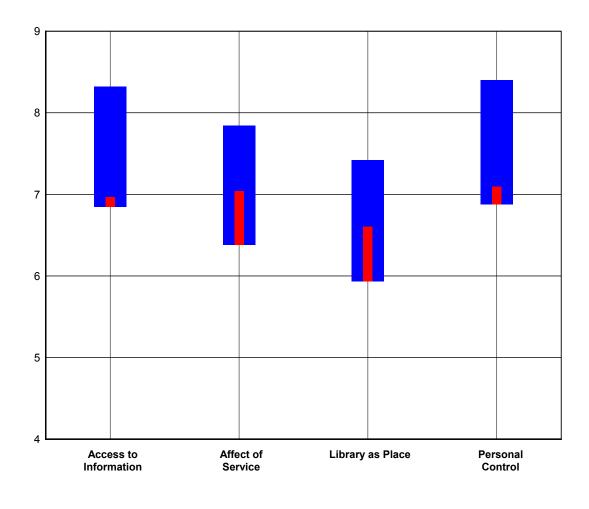
Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access | to Information  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.84            | 8.42            | 6.62              | -0.22            | -1.80               | 7,495 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 6.71            | 8.14            | 7.09              | 0.38             | -1.05               | 7,642 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.75            | 8.17            | 6.75              | 0.00             | -1.42               | 7,369 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 7.05            | 8.43            | 7.06              | 0.01             | -1.37               | 7,644 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.78            | 8.26            | 7.18              | 0.40             | -1.08               | 6,337 |
| Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 5.62            | 7.50            | 6.43              | 0.81             | -1.07               | 7,262 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 6.58            | 8.01            | 7.23              | 0.64             | -0.79               | 7,404 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 6.66            | 8.06            | 7.31              | 0.65             | -0.75               | 7,523 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 6.65            | 8.00            | 7.01              | 0.36             | -0.99               | 6,899 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 5.81            | 7.28            | 6.73              | 0.92             | -0.54               | 7,268 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 6.72            | 8.10            | 7.17              | 0.45             | -0.93               | 7,446 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 6.62            | 7.99            | 7.33              | 0.70             | -0.66               | 7,538 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.33            | 7.70            | 7.08              | 0.75             | -0.62               | 7,276 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.49            | 7.89            | 7.07              | 0.57             | -0.82               | 7,221 |
| Librai | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 6.22            | 7.61            | 6.73              | 0.51             | -0.88               | 7,295 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 6.05            | 7.69            | 6.85              | 0.79             | -0.84               | 7,540 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 6.02            | 7.56            | 6.48              | 0.46             | -1.08               | 7,322 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 5.29            | 6.72            | 6.28              | 0.99             | -0.44               | 6,208 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 6.20            | 7.65            | 6.78              | 0.57             | -0.87               | 7,000 |
| Person | nal Control   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.58            | 8.34            | 6.83              | 0.25             | -1.51               | 7,717 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.53            | 8.10            | 6.84              | 0.31             | -1.26               | 7,628 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 7.01            | 8.47            | 7.20              | 0.20             | -1.27               | 7,698 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 6.78            | 8.26            | 7.14              | 0.36             | -1.12               | 7,603 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.84            | 8.28            | 7.11              | 0.27             | -1.17               | 7,543 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 7.10            | 8.50            | 7.00              | -0.10            | -1.50               | 7,476 |
| Over   | rall:   | 6.50            | 7.98            | 6.94              | 0.44             | -1.04               | 7,756 |

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access | to Information  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.60          | 1.07          | 1.74            | 2.12           | 1.87              | 7,495 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 1.63          | 1.17          | 1.69            | 2.15           | 1.90              | 7,642 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.65          | 1.23          | 1.61            | 2.05           | 1.80              | 7,369 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.53          | 1.00          | 1.50            | 1.96           | 1.65              | 7,644 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.67          | 1.17          | 1.69            | 2.09           | 1.79              | 6,337 |
| Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1.79          | 1.57          | 1.69            | 1.92           | 1.80              | 7,262 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.68          | 1.27          | 1.58            | 1.83           | 1.61              | 7,404 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 1.67          | 1.22          | 1.53            | 1.82           | 1.56              | 7,523 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.59          | 1.22          | 1.54            | 1.82           | 1.63              | 6,899 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.88          | 1.62          | 1.61            | 1.83           | 1.69              | 7,268 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.66          | 1.22          | 1.53            | 1.85           | 1.62              | 7,446 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.81          | 1.32          | 1.59            | 2.00           | 1.69              | 7,538 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.89          | 1.52          | 1.62            | 1.97           | 1.74              | 7,276 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.71          | 1.33          | 1.50            | 1.83           | 1.61              | 7,221 |
| Librar | ry as Place   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 2.02          | 1.77          | 1.86            | 2.43           | 2.35              | 7,295 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.83          | 1.44          | 1.70            | 2.14           | 1.95              | 7,540 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 2.00          | 1.72          | 1.80            | 2.34           | 2.20              | 7,322 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 2.21          | 2.18          | 1.82            | 2.40           | 2.40              | 6,208 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 2.00          | 1.71          | 1.70            | 2.15           | 1.97              | 7,000 |
| Person | nal Control   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.57          | 1.05          | 1.56            | 1.92           | 1.68              | 7,717 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.59          | 1.16          | 1.54            | 1.88           | 1.69              | 7,628 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.57          | 0.97          | 1.52            | 1.92           | 1.61              | 7,698 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.56          | 1.09          | 1.46            | 1.84           | 1.57              | 7,603 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.53          | 1.06          | 1.38            | 1.80           | 1.49              | 7,543 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.66          | 1.01          | 1.76            | 2.23           | 1.88              | 7,476 |
| Over   | all:  | 1.29          | 0.85          | 1.11            | 1.40           | 1.14              | 7,756 |

# 13.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Graduate

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired
Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 6.85            | 8.32            | 6.97              | 0.12             | -1.36               | 7,756 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.38            | 7.84            | 7.04              | 0.66             | -0.80               | 7,756 |
| Library as Place      | 5.93            | 7.42            | 6.60              | 0.68             | -0.82               | 7,756 |
| Personal Control      | 6.87            | 8.40            | 7.09              | 0.22             | -1.36               | 7,756 |
| Overall:              | 6.50            | 7.98            | 6.94              | 0.44             | -1.04               | 7,756 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 1.35          | 0.88          | 1.26            | 1.66           | 1.35              | 7,756 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.51          | 1.18          | 1.39            | 1.56           | 1.36              | 7,756 |
| Library as Place      | 1.80          | 1.62          | 1.60            | 1.89           | 1.75              | 7,756 |
| Personal Control      | 1.34          | 0.84          | 1.23            | 1.62           | 1.30              | 7,756 |
| Overall:              | 1.29          | 0.85          | 1.11            | 1.40           | 1.14              | 7,756 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

# 13.4 Local Questions Summary for Graduate

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 6.79            | 8.37            | 6.41              | -0.38            | -1.96               | 316 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 6.61            | 8.14            | 7.37              | 0.77             | -0.77               | 292 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 6.66            | 8.21            | 6.93              | 0.27             | -1.28               | 314 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 6.08            | 7.63            | 6.40              | 0.32             | -1.23               | 275 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 5.66            | 7.14            | 6.12              | 0.47             | -1.02               | 303 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 6.81            | 8.24            | 6.80              | -0.01            | -1.45               | 393 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 6.40            | 7.85            | 6.64              | 0.25             | -1.20               | 366 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 6.63            | 7.94            | 6.83              | 0.20             | -1.11               | 372 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 5.90            | 7.41            | 6.48              | 0.58             | -0.93               | 336 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 5.91            | 7.31            | 6.03              | 0.11             | -1.29               | 367 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| <b>Question Text</b>   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 1.69          | 1.16          | 1.76            | 2.37           | 2.05              | 316 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 1.75          | 1.25          | 1.52            | 1.99           | 1.67              | 292 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 1.67          | 1.21          | 1.68            | 2.14           | 1.80              | 314 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 1.87          | 1.52          | 1.85            | 2.25           | 2.13              | 275 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 2.05          | 1.82          | 1.95            | 2.42           | 2.18              | 303 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 1.59          | 1.15          | 1.66            | 2.18           | 1.88              | 393 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 1.76          | 1.31          | 1.74            | 2.11           | 1.92              | 366 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 1.72          | 1.33          | 1.73            | 2.10           | 1.89              | 372 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 2.11          | 1.75          | 1.88            | 2.32           | 2.10              | 336 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 2.02          | 1.81          | 1.97            | 2.43           | 2.25              | 367 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

### 13.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Graduate

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.26 | 1.58 | 7,754 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 6.84 | 1.69 | 7,756 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.03 | 1.40 | 7,755 |

### 13.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Graduate

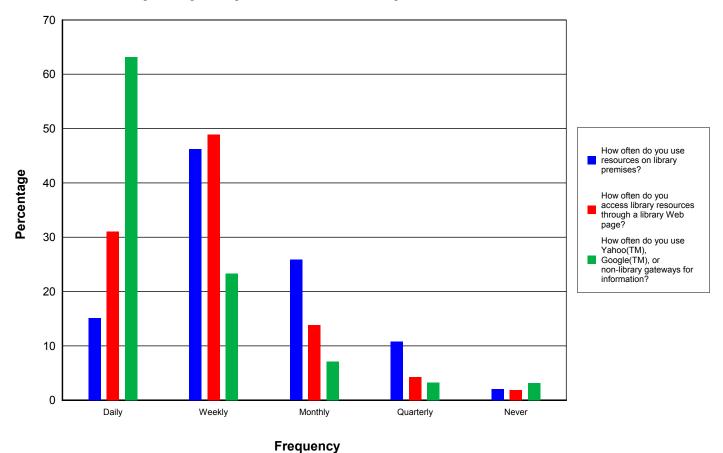
This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.26 | 1.84 | 7,755 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.98 | 1.60 | 7,756 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.94 | 1.66 | 7,755 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 5.43 | 1.94 | 7,754 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.20 | 1.80 | 7,754 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

# 13.7 Library Use Summary for Graduate

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library            | 1,172  | 3,585  | 2,005   | 835       | 159   | 7,756   |
| premises?  | 15.11% | 46.22% | 25.85%  | 10.77%    | 2.05% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources            | 2,410  | 3,795  | 1,076   | 330       | 145   | 7,756   |
| through a library Web page?                          | 31.07% | 48.93% | 13.87%  | 4.25%     | 1.87% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                      | 4,897  | 1,810  | 552     | 250       | 247   | 7,756   |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information? | 63.14% | 23.34% | 7.12%   | 3.22%     | 3.18% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

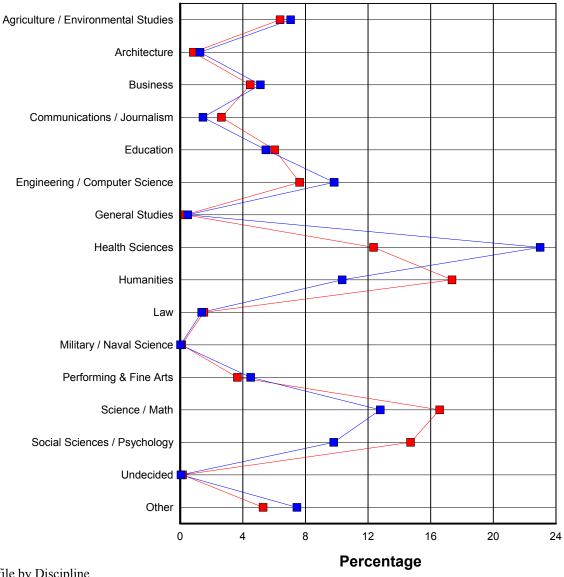
# 14 College or University Libraries Faculty Summary for ARL

### 14.1 Demographic Summary for Faculty

## 14.1.1 Population and Respondent Profiles for Faculty by Discipline

The chart and table below show a breakdown of survey respondents by discipline, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire.

The chart maps percentage of respondents for each discipline in red. Population percentages for each discipline are mapped in blue. The table shows the number and percentage for each discipline, for the general population (N) and for survey respondents (n).



- Respondent Profile by Discipline
- Population Profile by Discipline

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

| Discipline                          | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents n | Respondents % | %N - %n |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| Agriculture / Environmental Studies | 5,657           | 7.05%        | 388           | 6.38%         | 0.67%   |
| Architecture                        | 1,012           | 1.26%        | 51            | 0.84%         | 0.42%   |
| Business                            | 4,109           | 5.12%        | 272           | 4.47%         | 0.65%   |
| Communications / Journalism         | 1,165           | 1.45%        | 160           | 2.63%         | -1.18%  |
| Education                           | 4,387           | 5.47%        | 367           | 6.03%         | -0.56%  |
| Engineering / Computer Science      | 7,881           | 9.83%        | 464           | 7.63%         | 2.20%   |
| General Studies                     | 390             | 0.49%        | 19            | 0.31%         | 0.17%   |
| Health Sciences                     | 18,438          | 22.99%       | 751           | 12.35%        | 10.64%  |
| Humanities                          | 8,297           | 10.35%       | 1,056         | 17.36%        | -7.02%  |
| Law                                 | 1,100           | 1.37%        | 92            | 1.51%         | -0.14%  |
| Military / Naval Science            | 15              | 0.02%        | 6             | 0.10%         | -0.08%  |
| Performing & Fine Arts              | 3,610           | 4.50%        | 222           | 3.65%         | 0.85%   |
| Science / Math                      | 10,248          | 12.78%       | 1,008         | 16.57%        | -3.79%  |
| Social Sciences / Psychology        | 7,863           | 9.81%        | 895           | 14.72%        | -4.91%  |
| Undecided                           | 41              | 0.05%        | 9             | 0.15%         | -0.10%  |
| Other                               | 5,979           | 7.46%        | 322           | 5.29%         | 2.16%   |
| Total:                              | 80,192          | 100.00%      | 6,082         | 100.00%       | 0.00%   |

### 14.1.2 Respondent Profile for Faculty by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 2                | 0.03%         |
| 18 - 22  | 3                | 0.05%         |
| 23 - 30  | 168              | 2.76%         |
| 31 - 45  | 2,176            | 35.80%        |
| 46 - 65  | 3,417            | 56.22%        |
| Over 65  | 312              | 5.13%         |
| Total:   | 6,078            | 100.00%       |

## 14.1.3 Population and Respondent Profiles for Faculty by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Population<br>N | Population % | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 47,476          | 64.26%       | 3,740            | 61.63%        |
| Female | 26,410          | 35.74%       | 2,328            | 38.37%        |
| Total: | 73,886          | 100.00%      | 6,068            | 100.00%       |

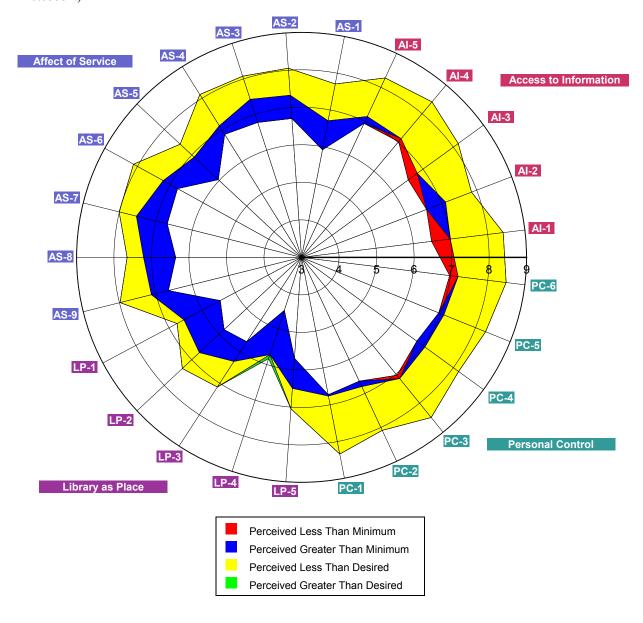
Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

### 14.2 Core Questions Summary for Faculty

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



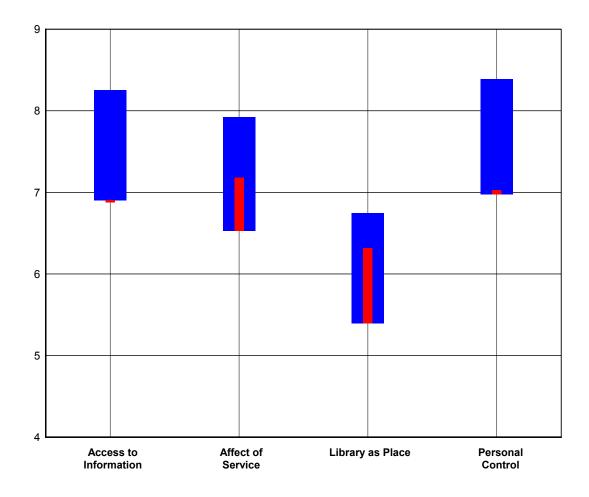
Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

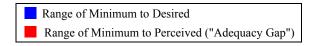
| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access | to Information  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.99            | 8.41            | 6.49              | -0.50            | -1.92               | 5,905 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 6.57            | 7.85            | 7.11              | 0.55             | -0.74               | 5,890 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.81            | 8.16            | 6.51              | -0.30            | -1.65               | 5,881 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 7.13            | 8.41            | 7.02              | -0.11            | -1.38               | 5,962 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.94            | 8.27            | 7.15              | 0.20             | -1.13               | 5,506 |
| Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 5.92            | 7.71            | 6.71              | 0.79             | -1.00               | 5,803 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 6.71            | 8.05            | 7.33              | 0.62             | -0.72               | 5,891 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 6.78            | 8.08            | 7.43              | 0.65             | -0.65               | 5,955 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 6.87            | 8.12            | 7.14              | 0.27             | -0.98               | 5,622 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 6.04            | 7.42            | 6.91              | 0.88             | -0.51               | 5,766 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 6.78            | 8.12            | 7.22              | 0.44             | -0.90               | 5,938 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 6.69            | 8.01            | 7.54              | 0.85             | -0.47               | 5,961 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.35            | 7.65            | 7.21              | 0.86             | -0.44               | 5,648 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.66            | 7.98            | 7.12              | 0.46             | -0.86               | 5,800 |
| Librar | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 5.45            | 6.76            | 6.55              | 1.10             | -0.21               | 5,137 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 5.82            | 7.34            | 6.73              | 0.90             | -0.62               | 5,782 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 5.68            | 7.12            | 6.31              | 0.63             | -0.81               | 5,327 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 4.49            | 5.73            | 5.84              | 1.35             | 0.11                | 4,003 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 5.70            | 7.05            | 6.50              | 0.80             | -0.55               | 4,969 |
| Person | nal Control   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.73            | 8.34            | 6.77              | 0.04             | -1.57               | 6,045 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.64            | 8.09            | 6.80              | 0.16             | -1.29               | 5,999 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 7.16            | 8.49            | 7.04              | -0.12            | -1.45               | 6,000 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 6.80            | 8.18            | 7.07              | 0.27             | -1.11               | 5,876 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.94            | 8.29            | 7.09              | 0.15             | -1.20               | 5,850 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 7.21            | 8.49            | 6.98              | -0.23            | -1.52               | 5,879 |
| Over   | rall:   | 6.52            | 7.89            | 6.92              | 0.40             | -0.97               | 6,088 |

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access | to Information  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.60          | 1.11          | 1.78            | 2.21           | 1.98              | 5,905 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 1.67          | 1.39          | 1.55            | 1.99           | 1.82              | 5,890 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.65          | 1.31          | 1.73            | 2.17           | 2.01              | 5,881 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.52          | 1.04          | 1.55            | 2.01           | 1.75              | 5,962 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.58          | 1.15          | 1.66            | 2.05           | 1.81              | 5,506 |
| Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1.80          | 1.57          | 1.68            | 1.92           | 1.82              | 5,803 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.68          | 1.27          | 1.55            | 1.79           | 1.60              | 5,891 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 1.64          | 1.25          | 1.49            | 1.79           | 1.55              | 5,955 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.53          | 1.18          | 1.54            | 1.84           | 1.64              | 5,622 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.85          | 1.62          | 1.57            | 1.85           | 1.67              | 5,766 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.65          | 1.24          | 1.53            | 1.84           | 1.61              | 5,938 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.81          | 1.36          | 1.49            | 1.95           | 1.62              | 5,961 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.93          | 1.64          | 1.58            | 1.95           | 1.72              | 5,648 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.67          | 1.31          | 1.55            | 1.86           | 1.63              | 5,800 |
| Librar | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 2.31          | 2.25          | 1.85            | 2.49           | 2.49              | 5,137 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.88          | 1.68          | 1.77            | 2.19           | 2.11              | 5,782 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 2.09          | 2.02          | 1.87            | 2.44           | 2.41              | 5,327 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 2.28          | 2.47          | 1.88            | 2.39           | 2.52              | 4,003 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 2.24          | 2.18          | 1.84            | 2.31           | 2.31              | 4,969 |
| Person | nal Control   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.55          | 1.08          | 1.59            | 1.96           | 1.72              | 6,045 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.56          | 1.19          | 1.62            | 1.92           | 1.77              | 5,999 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.50          | 0.97          | 1.55            | 1.97           | 1.67              | 6,000 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.60          | 1.21          | 1.45            | 1.85           | 1.61              | 5,876 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.49          | 1.07          | 1.40            | 1.81           | 1.55              | 5,850 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.60          | 1.03          | 1.70            | 2.17           | 1.84              | 5,879 |
| Over   | all:  | 1.27          | 0.91          | 1.14            | 1.41           | 1.19              | 6,088 |

# 14.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Faculty

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.





Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 6.90            | 8.25            | 6.88              | -0.02            | -1.36               | 6,088 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.53            | 7.92            | 7.18              | 0.66             | -0.72               | 6,088 |
| Library as Place      | 5.39            | 6.74            | 6.32              | 0.93             | -0.44               | 6,088 |
| Personal Control      | 6.98            | 8.39            | 7.03              | 0.05             | -1.41               | 6,088 |
| Overall:              | 6.52            | 7.89            | 6.92              | 0.40             | -0.97               | 6,088 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 1.30          | 0.92          | 1.29            | 1.65           | 1.42              | 6,088 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.50          | 1.16          | 1.37            | 1.58           | 1.37              | 6,088 |
| Library as Place      | 2.05          | 2.08          | 1.87            | 2.00           | 1.95              | 6,088 |
| Personal Control      | 1.31          | 0.86          | 1.26            | 1.64           | 1.35              | 6,088 |
| Overall:              | 1.27          | 0.91          | 1.14            | 1.41           | 1.19              | 6,088 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

# 14.4 Local Questions Summary for Faculty

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 6.79            | 8.21            | 6.50              | -0.30            | -1.71               | 452 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 6.99            | 8.23            | 7.56              | 0.57             | -0.66               | 448 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 7.05            | 8.26            | 7.15              | 0.10             | -1.11               | 445 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 6.42            | 7.72            | 6.51              | 0.09             | -1.21               | 401 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 6.09            | 7.34            | 6.88              | 0.79             | -0.47               | 459 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 6.71            | 8.38            | 6.92              | 0.21             | -1.46               | 270 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 6.23            | 7.82            | 6.94              | 0.72             | -0.88               | 265 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 6.56            | 8.03            | 7.06              | 0.50             | -0.97               | 261 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 5.46            | 7.09            | 6.42              | 0.96             | -0.67               | 218 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 5.59            | 7.24            | 6.45              | 0.86             | -0.78               | 246 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text  | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 1.68          | 1.31          | 1.75            | 2.20           | 1.96              | 452 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 1.67          | 1.21          | 1.52            | 1.89           | 1.56              | 448 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 1.55          | 1.12          | 1.50            | 1.91           | 1.69              | 445 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 1.87          | 1.58          | 1.78            | 2.26           | 2.07              | 401 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 1.89          | 1.74          | 1.71            | 2.09           | 1.99              | 459 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 1.56          | 0.95          | 1.51            | 1.88           | 1.59              | 270 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 1.73          | 1.44          | 1.50            | 1.83           | 1.80              | 265 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 1.72          | 1.41          | 1.54            | 1.60           | 1.51              | 261 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 2.19          | 2.07          | 1.76            | 2.17           | 2.22              | 218 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 1.96          | 1.78          | 1.69            | 1.97           | 2.02              | 246 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

### 14.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Faculty

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.40 | 1.55 | 6,087 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 6.74 | 1.90 | 6,087 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.08 | 1.52 | 6,086 |

## 14.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Faculty

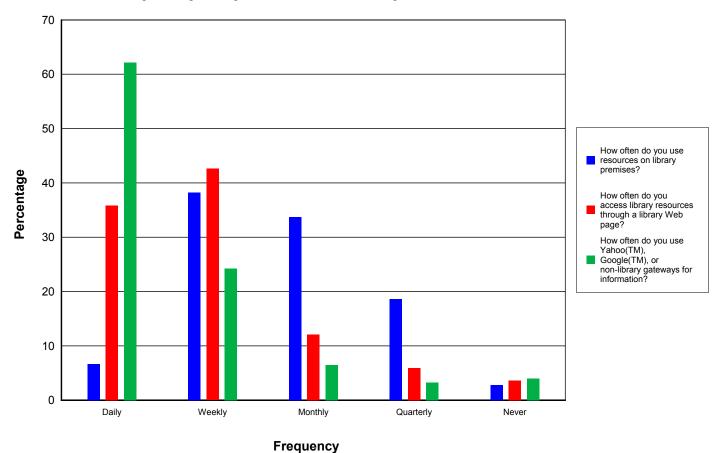
This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.37 | 2.00 | 6,088 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.77 | 1.86 | 6,087 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.87 | 1.84 | 6,086 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 5.34 | 2.10 | 6,082 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 5.89 | 1.98 | 6,083 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

# 14.7 Library Use Summary for Faculty

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|   | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|---|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library premises?                   | 406    | 2,326  | 2,051   | 1,135     | 168   | 6,086   |
|   | 6.67%  | 38.22% | 33.70%  | 18.65%    | 2.76% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources through a library Web page? | 2,180  | 2,593  | 734     | 361       | 218   | 6,086   |
|   | 35.82% | 42.61% | 12.06%  | 5.93%     | 3.58% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                                       | 3,781  | 1,473  | 394     | 196       | 241   | 6,085   |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information?                  | 62.14% | 24.21% | 6.47%   | 3.22%     | 3.96% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

# 15 College or University Libraries Library Staff Summary for ARL

### 15.1 Demographic Summary for Library Staff

### 15.1.1 Respondent Profile for Library Staff by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 0                | 0.00%         |
| 18 - 22  | 13               | 2.39%         |
| 23 - 30  | 82               | 15.05%        |
| 31 - 45  | 172              | 31.56%        |
| 46 - 65  | 270              | 49.54%        |
| Over 65  | 8                | 1.47%         |
| Total:   | 545              | 100.00%       |

# 15.1.2 Respondent Profile for Library Staff by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 173              | 31.80%        |
| Female | 371              | 68.20%        |
| Total: | 544              | 100.00%       |

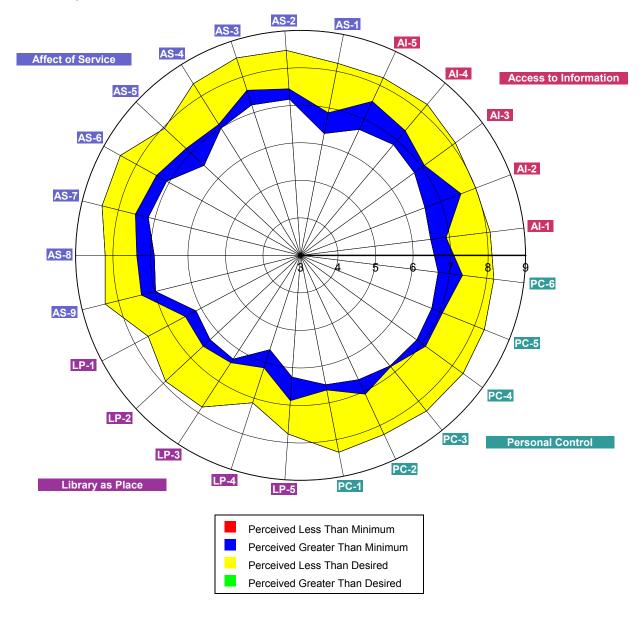
Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

#### 15.2 Core Questions Summary for Library Staff

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



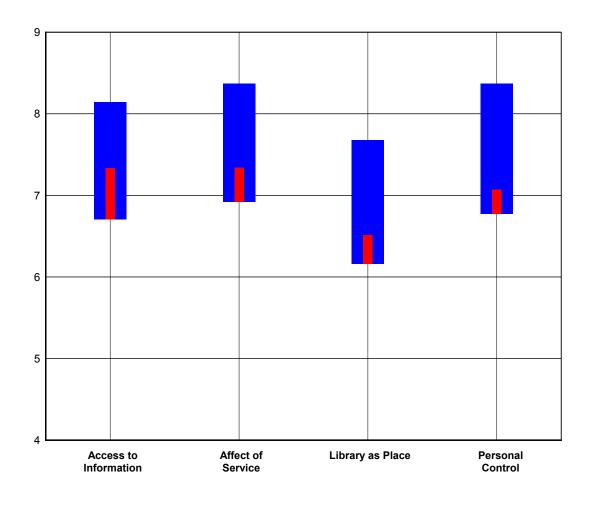
Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Access | to Information  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.49            | 8.09            | 6.91              | 0.42             | -1.18               | 488 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 6.55            | 8.00            | 7.58              | 1.03             | -0.42               | 536 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.75            | 8.10            | 7.08              | 0.33             | -1.02               | 514 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 6.85            | 8.25            | 7.34              | 0.49             | -0.91               | 528 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.70            | 8.22            | 7.53              | 0.83             | -0.69               | 463 |
| Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 6.31            | 8.21            | 6.87              | 0.56             | -1.34               | 538 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 7.17            | 8.48            | 7.45              | 0.28             | -1.03               | 540 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 7.22            | 8.53            | 7.63              | 0.41             | -0.90               | 545 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 7.00            | 8.39            | 7.12              | 0.12             | -1.28               | 532 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 6.52            | 7.96            | 7.18              | 0.66             | -0.78               | 536 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 7.08            | 8.49            | 7.39              | 0.31             | -1.10               | 542 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 7.18            | 8.45            | 7.54              | 0.35             | -0.91               | 544 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.90            | 8.21            | 7.37              | 0.47             | -0.84               | 544 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.98            | 8.37            | 7.37              | 0.39             | -0.99               | 544 |
| Librar | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 6.15            | 7.60            | 6.48              | 0.32             | -1.12               | 517 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 6.30            | 7.92            | 6.55              | 0.26             | -1.37               | 543 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 6.30            | 7.82            | 6.41              | 0.11             | -1.41               | 529 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 5.64            | 7.13            | 6.15              | 0.51             | -0.98               | 486 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 6.25            | 7.77            | 6.88              | 0.63             | -0.89               | 513 |
| Person | nal Control   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.51            | 8.35            | 6.66              | 0.14             | -1.69               | 541 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.66            | 8.27            | 7.08              | 0.43             | -1.18               | 543 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 6.79            | 8.34            | 6.82              | 0.03             | -1.52               | 542 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 6.83            | 8.35            | 7.12              | 0.29             | -1.23               | 541 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.77            | 8.28            | 7.08              | 0.31             | -1.20               | 538 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 6.70            | 8.19            | 7.35              | 0.66             | -0.84               | 516 |
| Over   | all:  | 6.68            | 8.16            | 7.09              | 0.41             | -1.07               | 546 |
|        |   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |     |

| Acres to Information  Al-1 Print and/or electronic journal collections I   1.64   1.36   1.48   1.83   1.71   4.88   7.71   4.88   7.71   7.7 | ID     | Question Text                                     | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|---|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Require for my work   | Access | to Information                                    |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| Al-3 The printed library materials I need for my work  Al-4 The electronic information resources I need  Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  1.61 1.01 1.41 1.85 1.58 4.63  Affect of Service  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users  1.59 1.09 1.42 1.76 1.54 5.38  AS-2 Readniess to respond to users' questions  1.50 0.94 1.32 1.68 1.38 5.40  AS-3 Willingness to help users  1.50 0.87 1.24 1.70 1.39 5.45  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems  1.44 0.92 1.38 1.63 1.48 5.32  AS-5 Giving users individual attention  1.68 1.26 1.38 1.69 1.53 5.36  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 5.44  AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous  1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 5.44  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  1.48 0.91 1.20 1.60 1.31 5.44  Elibrary as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  1.80 1.55 1.80 2.26 2.20 5.77  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  1.63 1.26 1.87 2.09 2.08 5.43  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  1.73 1.40 1.86 2.17 2.14 5.29  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group  1.97 1.87 1.87 2.20 2.30 486  ELP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  1.83 1.47 1.58 1.86 1.76 5.13  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 5.43  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-2 Convenient that lets me easily access  1.51 0.94 1.53 1.88 1.65 3.41  PC-4 Making information enalty accessible from my  1.72 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 5.16   | AI-1   |   | 1.64          | 1.36          | 1.48            | 1.83           | 1.71              | 488 |
| Al-4 The electronic information resources I need 1.53 1.03 1.27 1.65 1.44 528 Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan 1.61 1.01 1.41 1.85 1.58 463  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.59 1.09 1.42 1.76 1.54 538 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.50 0.94 1.32 1.68 1.38 540 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.50 0.87 1.24 1.70 1.39 545 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.44 0.92 1.38 1.63 1.48 532 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.68 1.26 1.38 1.69 1.53 536 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer 1.44 0.85 1.33 1.67 1.38 542 user questions 1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544 AS-8 Employees who are deal with users in a caring 1.73 1.12 1.35 1.80 1.43 544 Infashion 1.58 Employees who understand the needs of their users users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.80 1.55 1.80 2.26 2.20 517 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.63 1.26 1.87 2.09 2.08 543 LP-3 Library pace that inspires study and learning 1.73 1.40 1.86 2.17 2.14 529 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.83 1.47 1.58 1.86 1.76 513  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 543 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 0.94 1.53 1.88 1.65 541 needed information on my own  PC-5 Making information easily accessible from my 1.72 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 516  | AI-2   | Convenient service hours                          | 1.60          | 1.20          | 1.27            | 1.63           | 1.44              | 536 |
| Al-5 Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan  Affect of Service  AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users  AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions  AS-3 Willingness to help users  AS-3 Willingness to help users  AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems  AS-5 Giving users individual attention  1.68 1.26 1.38 1.69 1.53 536  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-7 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous  AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous  AS-9 Employees who are deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  LP-6 Convenient access to library collections  LS-6 Modern equipment that lets me easily access  LS-7 LS-8 LS-8 LS-8 LS-8 LS-8 LS-8 LS-8 LS-8  | AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work  | 1.51          | 1.20          | 1.38            | 1.68           | 1.64              | 514 |
| Affect of Service         AS-1         Employees who instill confidence in users         1.59         1.09         1.42         1.76         1.54         538           AS-2         Readiness to respond to users' questions         1.50         0.94         1.32         1.68         1.38         540           AS-3         Willingness to help users         1.50         0.87         1.24         1.70         1.39         545           AS-4         Dependability in handling users' service problems         1.44         0.92         1.38         1.63         1.48         532           AS-5         Giving users individual attention         1.68         1.26         1.38         1.69         1.53         536           AS-6         Employees who are consistently courteous         1.57         0.90         1.32         1.71         1.41         544           AS-7         Employees who are consistently courteous         1.57         0.90         1.32         1.71         1.41         544           AS-8         Employees who are consistently courteous         1.57         0.90         1.32         1.71         1.41         544           AS-8         Employees who are consistently courteous         1.57         0.90         1.32         1.71   | AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need       | 1.53          | 1.03          | 1.27            | 1.65           | 1.44              | 528 |
| AS-1 Employees who instill confidence in users 1.59 1.09 1.42 1.76 1.54 538 AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.50 0.94 1.32 1.68 1.38 540 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.50 0.87 1.24 1.70 1.39 545 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.44 0.92 1.38 1.63 1.48 532 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.68 1.26 1.38 1.69 1.53 536 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.73 1.12 1.35 1.80 1.43 544 users Employees who understand the needs of their 1.48 0.91 1.20 1.60 1.31 544 users  Library as Place  L.P-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.80 1.55 1.80 2.26 2.20 517 L.P-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.63 1.26 1.87 2.09 2.08 543 L.P-3 Library space flat inspires study and learning 1.73 1.40 1.86 2.17 2.14 529 L.P-4 Community space for group learning and group 1.97 1.87 1.87 2.20 2.30 486 study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.83 1.47 1.58 1.86 1.76 513  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 543 PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate 1.58 1.08 1.62 1.98 1.74 542 information on my own PC-2 Making information easily access 1.51 0.94 1.53 1.88 1.65 541 pC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 0.94 1.53 1.80 1.82 1.57 516 pC-6 Making information easily accessible from my 1.72 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 516  | AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan        | 1.61          | 1.01          | 1.41            | 1.85           | 1.58              | 463 |
| AS-2 Readiness to respond to users' questions 1.50 0.94 1.32 1.68 1.38 540 AS-3 Willingness to help users 1.50 0.87 1.24 1.70 1.39 545 AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems 1.44 0.92 1.38 1.63 1.48 532 AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.68 1.26 1.38 1.69 1.53 536 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions 1.44 0.85 1.33 1.67 1.38 542 user questions 1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544 AS-8 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.73 1.12 1.35 1.80 1.43 544 aS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.80 1.55 1.80 2.26 2.20 517 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.63 1.26 1.87 2.09 2.08 543 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.73 1.40 1.86 2.17 2.14 529 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.83 1.47 1.58 1.86 1.76 513 Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 543 PC-3 Alibrary Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 543 PC-3 Making information easily accessible for independent use PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.72 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 516  | Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| AS-3 Willingness to help users  | AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users         | 1.59          | 1.09          | 1.42            | 1.76           | 1.54              | 538 |
| AS-4 Dependability in handling users' service problems  1.44 0.92 1.38 1.63 1.48 532  AS-5 Giving users individual attention  1.68 1.26 1.38 1.69 1.53 536  AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer  1.44 0.85 1.33 1.67 1.38 542  user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LIP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  1.80 1.55 1.80 2.26 2.20 517  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  1.63 1.26 1.87 2.09 2.08 543  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  1.73 1.40 1.86 2.17 2.14 529  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group  1.97 1.87 1.87 2.20 2.30 486  study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  1.83 1.47 1.58 1.86 1.76 513  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.58 1.08 1.62 1.98 1.74 542  information on my own  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  1.50 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  1.60 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  1.61 0.90 Making information easily accessible from my long or office  | AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions          | 1.50          | 0.94          | 1.32            | 1.68           | 1.38              | 540 |
| AS-5 Giving users individual attention 1.68 1.26 1.38 1.69 1.53 536 AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous 1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544 AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.80 1.55 1.80 2.26 2.20 517 LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.63 1.26 1.87 2.09 2.08 543 LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.73 1.40 1.86 2.17 2.14 529 LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.83 1.47 1.58 1.86 1.76 513  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 543 LPC-3 A library who site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 0.94 1.53 1.88 1.65 541 RC-5 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.72 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 516 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.72 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 516  | AS-3   | Willingness to help users                         | 1.50          | 0.87          | 1.24            | 1.70           | 1.39              | 545 |
| AS-6 Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions  AS-7 Employees who are consistently courteous  1.57 0.90 1.32 1.71 1.41 544  AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  1.80 1.55 1.80 2.26 2.20 517  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  1.63 1.26 1.87 2.09 2.08 543  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning  1.73 1.40 1.86 2.17 2.14 529  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  1.83 1.47 1.58 1.86 1.76 513  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 543  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access  1.51 0.94 1.53 1.88 1.65 541  Received information asily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.72 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 516  AS-8 Employees who are consistently out that 1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.55 1.66  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.54 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.58 1.60 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.58 1.60 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.58 1.60 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.58 1.60 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  AS-9 Employees who deal with users in a caring 1.58 1.60 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  | AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems | 1.44          | 0.92          | 1.38            | 1.63           | 1.48              | 532 |
| AS-7   Employees who are consistently courteous   1.57   0.90   1.32   1.71   1.41   544  | AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                 | 1.68          | 1.26          | 1.38            | 1.69           | 1.53              | 536 |
| AS-8 Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion  AS-9 Employees who understand the needs of their users  Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location  LP-3 Library spec that inspires study and learning  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study.  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research  LP-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-1 Easy-to-use access to library collections  LS-3 Library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access independent use  PC-5 Making information easily accessible from my home or office  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my l.72 l.23 l.38 l.82 l.57 516 home or office   | AS-6   |   | 1.44          | 0.85          | 1.33            | 1.67           | 1.38              | 542 |
| AS-9   Employees who understand the needs of their   1.48   0.91   1.20   1.60   1.31   544   | AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous          | 1.57          | 0.90          | 1.32            | 1.71           | 1.41              | 544 |
| Library as Place  LP-1 Quiet space for individual activities 1.80 1.55 1.80 2.26 2.20 517  LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location 1.63 1.26 1.87 2.09 2.08 543  LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning 1.73 1.40 1.86 2.17 2.14 529  LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study  LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research 1.83 1.47 1.58 1.86 1.76 513  Personal Control  PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own 1.54 1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 543  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections 1.54 0.97 1.37 1.74 1.51 543  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 0.94 1.53 1.88 1.65 541  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.46 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | AS-8   |   | 1.73          | 1.12          | 1.35            | 1.80           | 1.43              | 544 |
| LP-1       Quiet space for individual activities       1.80       1.55       1.80       2.26       2.20       517         LP-2       A comfortable and inviting location       1.63       1.26       1.87       2.09       2.08       543         LP-3       Library space that inspires study and learning       1.73       1.40       1.86       2.17       2.14       529         LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       1.97       1.87       1.87       2.20       2.30       486         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       1.83       1.47       1.58       1.86       1.76       513         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.56       0.98       1.56       1.90       1.70       541         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       1.54       0.97       1.37       1.74       1.51       543         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.58       1.08       1.62       1.98       1.74       542         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily access hered information easily accessible for independent use       1.46       0.98       1.32   | AS-9   |   | 1.48          | 0.91          | 1.20            | 1.60           | 1.31              | 544 |
| LP-2 A comfortable and inviting location       1.63       1.26       1.87       2.09       2.08       543         LP-3 Library space that inspires study and learning       1.73       1.40       1.86       2.17       2.14       529         LP-4 Community space for group learning and group study       1.97       1.87       1.87       2.20       2.30       486         LP-5 A getaway for study, learning, or research       1.83       1.47       1.58       1.86       1.76       513         Personal Control         PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.56       0.98       1.56       1.90       1.70       541         PC-2 Convenient access to library collections       1.54       0.97       1.37       1.74       1.51       543         PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.58       1.08       1.62       1.98       1.74       542         PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access       1.51       0.94       1.53       1.88       1.65       541         PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use       1.46       0.98       1.32       1.65       1.45       538         PC-6 Making  | Librar | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| LP-3       Library space that inspires study and learning       1.73       1.40       1.86       2.17       2.14       529         LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       1.97       1.87       1.87       2.20       2.30       486         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       1.83       1.47       1.58       1.86       1.76       513         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.56       0.98       1.56       1.90       1.70       541         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       1.54       0.97       1.37       1.74       1.51       543         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.58       1.08       1.62       1.98       1.74       542         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       1.51       0.94       1.53       1.88       1.65       541         PC-5       Making information easily accessible for independent use       1.46       0.98       1.32       1.65       1.45       538         PC-6       Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office       1.72 <t< td=""><td>LP-1</td><td>Quiet space for individual activities</td><td>1.80</td><td>1.55</td><td>1.80</td><td>2.26</td><td>2.20</td><td>517</td></t<>   | LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities             | 1.80          | 1.55          | 1.80            | 2.26           | 2.20              | 517 |
| LP-4       Community space for group learning and group study       1.97       1.87       1.87       2.20       2.30       486         LP-5       A getaway for study, learning, or research       1.83       1.47       1.58       1.86       1.76       513         Personal Control         PC-1       Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own       1.56       0.98       1.56       1.90       1.70       541         PC-2       Convenient access to library collections       1.54       0.97       1.37       1.74       1.51       543         PC-3       A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own       1.58       1.08       1.62       1.98       1.74       542         PC-4       Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information       1.51       0.94       1.53       1.88       1.65       541         PC-5       Making information easily accessible for independent use       1.46       0.98       1.32       1.65       1.45       538         PC-6       Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office       1.72       1.23       1.38       1.82       1.57       516  | LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location               | 1.63          | 1.26          | 1.87            | 2.09           | 2.08              | 543 |
| LP-5   A getaway for study, learning, or research   1.83   1.47   1.58   1.86   1.76   513  | LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning    | 1.73          | 1.40          | 1.86            | 2.17           | 2.14              | 529 |
| Personal Control           PC-1         Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own         1.56         0.98         1.56         1.90         1.70         541           PC-2         Convenient access to library collections         1.54         0.97         1.37         1.74         1.51         543           PC-3         A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own         1.58         1.08         1.62         1.98         1.74         542           PC-4         Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information         1.51         0.94         1.53         1.88         1.65         541           PC-5         Making information easily accessible for independent use         1.46         0.98         1.32         1.65         1.45         538           PC-6         Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office         1.72         1.23         1.38         1.82         1.57         516  | LP-4   |   | 1.97          | 1.87          | 1.87            | 2.20           | 2.30              | 486 |
| PC-1 Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.54  0.97  1.37  1.74  1.51  543  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research        | 1.83          | 1.47          | 1.58            | 1.86           | 1.76              | 513 |
| things on my own  PC-2 Convenient access to library collections  1.54  0.97  1.37  1.74  1.51  543  PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | Person | nal Control                                       |               |               |                 |                |                   |     |
| PC-3 A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  1.58 1.08 1.62 1.98 1.74 542  1.59 1.80 1.65 541  1.50 1.45 538  1.51 1.51 1.52 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 516  | PC-1   | •   | 1.56          | 0.98          | 1.56            | 1.90           | 1.70              | 541 |
| information on my own  PC-4 Modern equipment that lets me easily access 1.51 0.94 1.53 1.88 1.65 541 needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for 1.46 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538 independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office   | PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections          | 1.54          | 0.97          | 1.37            | 1.74           | 1.51              | 543 |
| needed information  PC-5 Making information easily accessible for independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  1.46 0.98 1.32 1.65 1.45 538 1.82 1.57 516   | PC-3   |   | 1.58          | 1.08          | 1.62            | 1.98           | 1.74              | 542 |
| independent use  PC-6 Making electronic resources accessible from my 1.72 1.23 1.38 1.82 1.57 516 home or office  | PC-4   |   | 1.51          | 0.94          | 1.53            | 1.88           | 1.65              | 541 |
| home or office  | PC-5   |   | 1.46          | 0.98          | 1.32            | 1.65           | 1.45              | 538 |
| <b>Overall:</b> 1.24 0.73 0.98 1.24 1.05 546  | PC-6   |   | 1.72          | 1.23          | 1.38            | 1.82           | 1.57              | 516 |
|   | Over   | all:  | 1.24          | 0.73          | 0.98            | 1.24           | 1.05              | 546 |

# 15.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Library Staff

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired
Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Access to Information | 6.71            | 8.14            | 7.34              | 0.63             | -0.83               | 546 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.92            | 8.37            | 7.34              | 0.39             | -1.00               | 546 |
| Library as Place      | 6.16            | 7.67            | 6.51              | 0.36             | -1.14               | 546 |
| Personal Control      | 6.77            | 8.37            | 7.07              | 0.32             | -1.33               | 546 |
| Overall:              | 6.68            | 8.16            | 7.09              | 0.41             | -1.07               | 546 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n   |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Access to Information | 1.36          | 0.90          | 1.04            | 1.34           | 1.17              | 546 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.35          | 0.80          | 1.17            | 1.42           | 1.17              | 546 |
| Library as Place      | 1.56          | 1.28          | 1.49            | 1.73           | 1.72              | 546 |
| Personal Control      | 1.32          | 0.81          | 1.12            | 1.49           | 1.27              | 546 |
| Overall:              | 1.24          | 0.73          | 0.98            | 1.24           | 1.05              | 546 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

# 15.4 Local Questions Summary for Library Staff

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 5.96            | 7.51            | 6.82              | 0.87             | -0.69               | 67 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 6.54            | 8.24            | 8.03              | 1.49             | -0.21               | 70 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 6.51            | 8.11            | 7.14              | 0.63             | -0.97               | 65 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 5.91            | 7.35            | 6.57              | 0.66             | -0.78               | 65 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 6.23            | 7.43            | 6.62              | 0.39             | -0.81               | 69 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 6.63            | 7.63            | 6.88              | 0.25             | -0.75               | 8  |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 6.63            | 7.88            | 7.13              | 0.50             | -0.75               | 8  |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 6.38            | 7.63            | 7.00              | 0.63             | -0.63               | 8  |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 6.00            | 7.13            | 7.00              | 1.00             | -0.13               | 8  |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 5.88            | 7.00            | 5.75              | -0.13            | -1.25               | 8  |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| <b>Question Text</b>   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n  |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 1.99          | 1.74          | 1.64            | 1.70           | 1.54              | 67 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 1.59          | 1.03          | 1.12            | 1.55           | 1.14              | 70 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 1.68          | 1.20          | 1.49            | 1.64           | 1.76              | 65 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 1.93          | 1.51          | 1.81            | 1.93           | 1.82              | 65 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 1.82          | 1.42          | 1.65            | 1.82           | 1.57              | 69 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 1.51          | 1.77          | 1.55            | 2.25           | 2.12              | 8  |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 1.41          | 1.46          | 1.25            | 2.00           | 1.67              | 8  |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 1.41          | 1.41          | 1.60            | 1.60           | 1.19              | 8  |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 1.20          | 1.13          | 1.60            | 2.07           | 1.73              | 8  |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 0.99          | 1.20          | 1.83            | 1.89           | 2.31              | 8  |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

### 15.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Library Staff

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n   |
|---|------|------|-----|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.40 | 1.43 | 545 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 7.20 | 1.41 | 545 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.35 | 1.21 | 546 |

## 15.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Library Staff

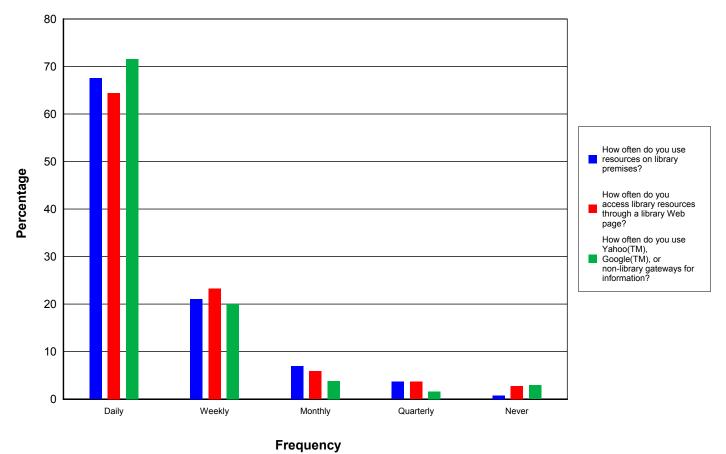
This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n   |
|---|------|------|-----|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.66 | 1.63 | 546 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.87 | 1.54 | 546 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 7.02 | 1.47 | 546 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 6.44 | 1.74 | 546 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.82 | 1.58 | 546 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

# 15.7 Library Use Summary for Library Staff

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



|  | Daily  | Weekly | Monthly | Quarterly | Never | n / %   |
|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| How often do you use resources on library            | 368    | 115    | 38      | 20        | 4     | 545     |
| premises?  | 67.52% | 21.10% | 6.97%   | 3.67%     | 0.73% | 100.00% |
| How often do you access library resources            | 351    | 127    | 32      | 20        | 15    | 545     |
| through a library Web page?                          | 64.40% | 23.30% | 5.87%   | 3.67%     | 2.75% | 100.00% |
| How often do you use Yahoo(TM),                      | 390    | 109    | 21      | 9         | 16    | 545     |
| Google(TM), or non-library gateways for information? | 71.56% | 20.00% | 3.85%   | 1.65%     | 2.94% | 100.00% |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

# 16 College or University Libraries Staff Summary for ARL

### 16.1 Demographic Summary for Staff

#### 16.1.1 Respondent Profile for Staff by Age

This table shows a breakdown of survey respondents by age; both the number of respondents (n) and the percentage of the total number of respondents represented by each age group are displayed. Ages are grouped into six categories: Under 18, 18-22, 23-30, 31-45, 46-65, and Over 65.

| Age      | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|----------|------------------|---------------|
| Under 18 | 0                | 0.00%         |
| 18 - 22  | 19               | 1.09%         |
| 23 - 30  | 337              | 19.29%        |
| 31 - 45  | 689              | 39.44%        |
| 46 - 65  | 681              | 38.98%        |
| Over 65  | 21               | 1.20%         |
| Total:   | 1,747            | 100.00%       |

# 16.1.2 Respondent Profile for Staff by Sex

The table below shows a breakdown of survey respondents by sex, based on user responses to the demographic questions at the end of the survey instrument and the demographic data provided by institutions through the online Demographics Questionnaire\*. The number and percentage for each sex are given for the general population and for survey respondents.

\*Note: Participating institutions were not required to complete the Demographics Questionnaire. When population data is missing or incomplete, it is because this data was not provided to ARL.

| Sex    | Respondents<br>n | Respondents % |
|--------|------------------|---------------|
| Male   | 684              | 39.18%        |
| Female | 1,062            | 60.82%        |
| Total: | 1,746            | 100.00%       |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

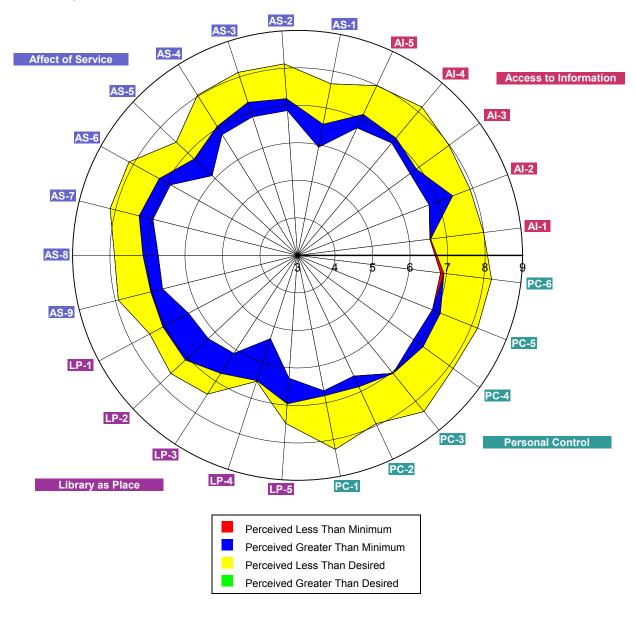
Consortium: ARL
User Group: Staff

### 16.2 Core Questions Summary for Staff

This radar chart shows aggregate results for the 25 core survey questions. Each axis represents one question (a code to identify each question is displayed at the outer point of each axis). While questions for each dimension of library service quality are scattered randomly throughout the survey, here they are grouped in quadrants: Affect of Service, Access to Information, Library as Place, and Personal Control.

On each axis, respondents' minimum, desired, and perceived levels of service quality are plotted, and the resulting "gaps" between the three levels (representing service adequacy or service superiority) are shaded in blue, yellow, green, and red.

The two following tables show mean scores and standard deviations for each question, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)



Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

Consortium: ARL User Group: Staff

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |  |
|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Access | Access to Information   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |  |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 6.58            | 8.00            | 6.55              | -0.03            | -1.45               | 1,395 |  |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 6.76            | 7.93            | 7.43              | 0.68             | -0.49               | 1,694 |  |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 6.71            | 7.99            | 6.92              | 0.20             | -1.08               | 1,500 |  |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 6.91            | 8.16            | 7.08              | 0.17             | -1.08               | 1,646 |  |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 6.75            | 7.99            | 7.15              | 0.40             | -0.85               | 1,311 |  |
| Affect | of Service  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |  |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 5.94            | 7.66            | 6.56              | 0.62             | -1.10               | 1,664 |  |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 6.87            | 8.12            | 7.19              | 0.32             | -0.93               | 1,699 |  |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 6.88            | 8.13            | 7.29              | 0.41             | -0.84               | 1,729 |  |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 6.80            | 8.03            | 7.05              | 0.25             | -0.98               | 1,580 |  |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 6.11            | 7.42            | 6.77              | 0.65             | -0.65               | 1,648 |  |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 6.87            | 8.13            | 7.22              | 0.34             | -0.92               | 1,697 |  |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 6.97            | 8.15            | 7.35              | 0.38             | -0.80               | 1,718 |  |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 6.71            | 7.88            | 7.12              | 0.41             | -0.76               | 1,672 |  |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 6.71            | 7.92            | 7.03              | 0.33             | -0.89               | 1,659 |  |
| Librar | y as Place  |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |  |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 6.29            | 7.46            | 7.07              | 0.77             | -0.40               | 1,574 |  |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 6.26            | 7.62            | 7.09              | 0.84             | -0.53               | 1,705 |  |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 6.12            | 7.41            | 6.75              | 0.64             | -0.66               | 1,567 |  |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 5.34            | 6.53            | 6.51              | 1.18             | -0.02               | 1,180 |  |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 6.28            | 7.49            | 6.97              | 0.69             | -0.52               | 1,476 |  |
| Person | nal Control   |                 |                 |                   |                  |                     |       |  |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 6.68            | 8.27            | 6.81              | 0.13             | -1.46               | 1,724 |  |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 6.55            | 7.95            | 6.87              | 0.32             | -1.08               | 1,692 |  |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 7.04            | 8.36            | 7.05              | 0.01             | -1.31               | 1,689 |  |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 6.82            | 8.13            | 7.14              | 0.32             | -0.99               | 1,682 |  |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 6.88            | 8.18            | 7.11              | 0.23             | -1.07               | 1,683 |  |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 6.93            | 8.21            | 6.84              | -0.09            | -1.37               | 1,586 |  |
| Over   | rall:   | 6.62            | 7.91            | 7.02              | 0.40             | -0.89               | 1,748 |  |

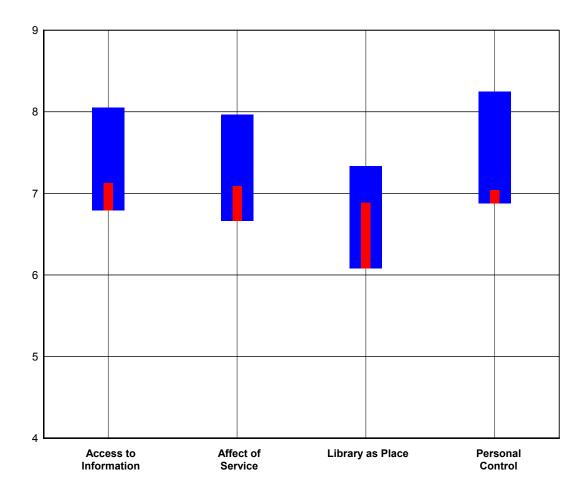
Consortium: ARL
User Group: Staff

| ID     | Question Text   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|--------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access | to Information  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AI-1   | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1.75          | 1.47          | 1.67            | 2.06           | 1.93              | 1,395 |
| AI-2   | Convenient service hours  | 1.63          | 1.26          | 1.47            | 1.81           | 1.60              | 1,694 |
| AI-3   | The printed library materials I need for my work                  | 1.62          | 1.33          | 1.54            | 1.90           | 1.76              | 1,500 |
| AI-4   | The electronic information resources I need                       | 1.55          | 1.19          | 1.44            | 1.81           | 1.60              | 1,646 |
| AI-5   | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                        | 1.68          | 1.32          | 1.60            | 1.95           | 1.74              | 1,311 |
| Affect | of Service  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| AS-1   | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1.75          | 1.47          | 1.63            | 1.89           | 1.76              | 1,664 |
| AS-2   | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1.63          | 1.20          | 1.59            | 1.89           | 1.63              | 1,699 |
| AS-3   | Willingness to help users   | 1.62          | 1.19          | 1.51            | 1.79           | 1.53              | 1,729 |
| AS-4   | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1.54          | 1.24          | 1.54            | 1.79           | 1.61              | 1,580 |
| AS-5   | Giving users individual attention                                 | 1.84          | 1.56          | 1.60            | 1.87           | 1.67              | 1,648 |
| AS-6   | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions         | 1.60          | 1.15          | 1.52            | 1.80           | 1.54              | 1,697 |
| AS-7   | Employees who are consistently courteous                          | 1.66          | 1.16          | 1.55            | 1.92           | 1.61              | 1,718 |
| AS-8   | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion                 | 1.76          | 1.38          | 1.57            | 1.88           | 1.66              | 1,672 |
| AS-9   | Employees who understand the needs of their users                 | 1.64          | 1.27          | 1.54            | 1.81           | 1.59              | 1,659 |
| Librar | y as Place  |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| LP-1   | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 2.04          | 1.85          | 1.62            | 2.18           | 2.10              | 1,574 |
| LP-2   | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1.76          | 1.46          | 1.58            | 1.92           | 1.78              | 1,705 |
| LP-3   | Library space that inspires study and learning                    | 1.94          | 1.75          | 1.67            | 2.11           | 2.04              | 1,567 |
| LP-4   | Community space for group learning and group study                | 2.21          | 2.22          | 1.73            | 2.25           | 2.32              | 1,180 |
| LP-5   | A getaway for study, learning, or research                        | 1.97          | 1.76          | 1.55            | 1.96           | 1.85              | 1,476 |
| Person | nal Control   |               |               |                 |                |                   |       |
| PC-1   | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1.57          | 1.07          | 1.54            | 1.86           | 1.65              | 1,724 |
| PC-2   | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1.56          | 1.22          | 1.54            | 1.82           | 1.69              | 1,692 |
| PC-3   | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own    | 1.56          | 1.07          | 1.55            | 1.95           | 1.68              | 1,689 |
| PC-4   | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information    | 1.54          | 1.16          | 1.40            | 1.72           | 1.52              | 1,682 |
| PC-5   | Making information easily accessible for independent use          | 1.52          | 1.09          | 1.36            | 1.72           | 1.46              | 1,683 |
| PC-6   | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office     | 1.69          | 1.28          | 1.72            | 2.12           | 1.89              | 1,586 |
| Over   | rall:   | 1.29          | 0.90          | 1.14            | 1.38           | 1.15              | 1,748 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

### 16.3 Core Question Dimensions Summary for Staff

On the chart below, scores for each dimension of library service quality have been plotted graphically. The blue bars represent the range of minimum to desired scores for each dimension. The interior red bars represent the range of minimum to perceived scores (the service adequacy gap) for each dimension of library service quality.



Range of Minimum to Desired
Range of Minimum to Perceived ("Adequacy Gap")

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

The following table displays mean scores for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n     |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 6.79            | 8.05            | 7.12              | 0.34             | -0.95               | 1,748 |
| Affect of Service     | 6.66            | 7.96            | 7.09              | 0.44             | -0.87               | 1,748 |
| Library as Place      | 6.08            | 7.33            | 6.89              | 0.82             | -0.45               | 1,748 |
| Personal Control      | 6.87            | 8.25            | 7.04              | 0.18             | -1.26               | 1,748 |
| Overall:              | 6.62            | 7.91            | 7.02              | 0.40             | -0.89               | 1,748 |

The following table displays standard deviation for each dimension of library service quality measured by the LibQUAL+TM survey, where n is the number of respondents for each particular dimension. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.) A complete listing of the survey questions and their dimensions can be found in Appendix B.

| Dimension             | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n     |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Access to Information | 1.39          | 1.03          | 1.27            | 1.57           | 1.36              | 1,748 |
| Affect of Service     | 1.46          | 1.08          | 1.37            | 1.58           | 1.37              | 1,748 |
| Library as Place      | 1.79          | 1.63          | 1.51            | 1.72           | 1.59              | 1,748 |
| Personal Control      | 1.34          | 0.94          | 1.26            | 1.58           | 1.34              | 1,748 |
| Overall:              | 1.29          | 0.90          | 1.14            | 1.38           | 1.15              | 1,748 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

### 16.4 Local Questions Summary for Staff

This table shows mean scores for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| Question Text  | Minimum<br>Mean | Desired<br>Mean | Perceived<br>Mean | Adequacy<br>Mean | Superiority<br>Mean | n  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 6.58            | 7.96            | 6.00              | -0.58            | -1.96               | 78 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 6.56            | 7.78            | 7.13              | 0.56             | -0.65               | 78 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 6.85            | 7.95            | 6.38              | -0.47            | -1.57               | 79 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 6.53            | 7.79            | 6.21              | -0.32            | -1.58               | 76 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 6.06            | 7.12            | 6.19              | 0.13             | -0.93               | 90 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 6.44            | 7.90            | 6.71              | 0.27             | -1.19               | 63 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 6.30            | 7.66            | 6.82              | 0.52             | -0.84               | 67 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 6.53            | 7.91            | 6.98              | 0.45             | -0.92               | 66 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 5.71            | 7.18            | 6.58              | 0.87             | -0.60               | 55 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 6.14            | 7.45            | 6.37              | 0.23             | -1.08               | 65 |

This table displays standard deviations for each of the local questions added by some consortia within ARL, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. (For a more detailed explanation of the headings, see the Introduction to this notebook.)

| <b>Question Text</b>   | Minimum<br>SD | Desired<br>SD | Perceived<br>SD | Adequacy<br>SD | Superiority<br>SD | n  |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----|
| Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 1.72          | 1.37          | 1.82            | 2.42           | 2.22              | 78 |
| Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 1.76          | 1.50          | 1.57            | 2.09           | 1.81              | 78 |
| Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 1.68          | 1.35          | 1.65            | 2.29           | 1.87              | 79 |
| Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 1.70          | 1.44          | 1.67            | 2.20           | 1.86              | 76 |
| Informing me of useful library services                                  | 2.07          | 1.67          | 1.79            | 1.98           | 1.96              | 90 |
| Ease of use of electronic resources                                      | 1.61          | 1.25          | 1.45            | 1.61           | 1.77              | 63 |
| Providing help when and where I need it                                  | 1.59          | 1.33          | 1.73            | 2.18           | 1.95              | 67 |
| Providing information that answers my questions                          | 1.60          | 1.16          | 1.88            | 2.19           | 2.00              | 66 |
| Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information                 | 1.96          | 1.48          | 2.01            | 2.66           | 2.25              | 55 |
| Making me aware of library services                                      | 1.59          | 1.44          | 2.10            | 2.57           | 2.45              | 65 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

#### 16.5 General Satisfaction Questions Summary for Staff

This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the general satisfaction questions: Satisfaction with Treatment, Satisfaction with Support, and Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Service, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the general satisfaction questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9.

| Satisfaction Questions  | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 7.22 | 1.57 | 1,748 |
| In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 6.80 | 1.63 | 1,748 |
| How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 7.10 | 1.37 | 1,748 |

#### 16.6 Information Literacy Outcomes Questions Summary for Staff

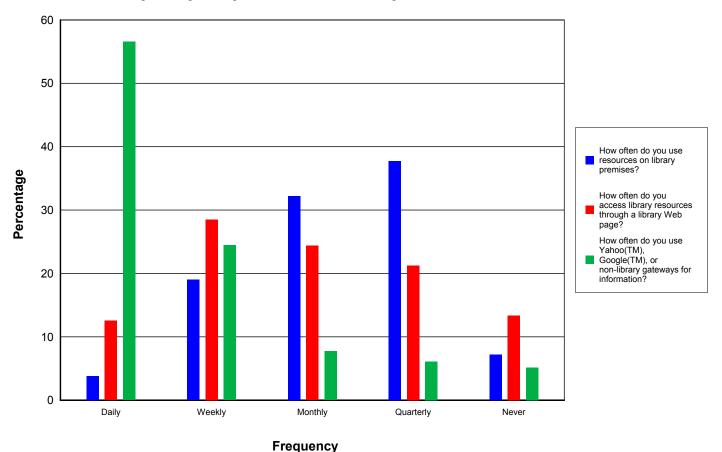
This table displays the mean score and standard deviation for each of the information literacy outcomes questions, where n is the number of respondents for each particular question. These scores are calculated from responses to the information literacy outcomes questions on the LibQUAL+TM survey, in which respondents rated their levels of general satisfaction on a scale from 1-9 with 1 being "strongly disagree" and 9 representing "strongly agree".

| Information Literacy Outcomes Questions   | Mean | SD   | n     |
|---|------|------|-------|
| The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest.       | 6.14 | 1.75 | 1,748 |
| The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline.                          | 6.41 | 1.71 | 1,747 |
| The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits.                | 6.57 | 1.67 | 1,747 |
| The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information. | 5.66 | 1.88 | 1,747 |
| The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study.     | 6.22 | 1.77 | 1,746 |

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

#### 16.7 Library Use Summary for Staff

This chart shows a graphic representation of library use (both on the premises and electronically), as well as use of non-library information gateways such as Yahoo<sup>TM</sup> and Google<sup>TM</sup>. Bars represent the frequency with which respondents report using these resources: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, or Never. The table below the graphic displays the number and percentage of respondents who selected each option.



Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Never n / % 67 332 563 1,748 How often do you use resources on library 660 126 premises? 18.99% 32.21% 3.83% 37.76% 7.21% 100.00% How often do you access library resources 219 498 426 371 234 1,748 through a library Web page? 12.53% 28.49% 24.37% 21.22% 13.39% 100.00% How often do you use Yahoo(TM), 107 988 427 135 90 1,747 Google(TM), or non-library gateways for 56.55% 24.44% 7.73% 6.12% 5.15% 100.00% information?

Language: American English
Institution Type: College or University

### 17 Appendix A: Print Version of the Survey

Survey Print Version - American English - Academic Law Libraries - Page 1



#### Welcome!

We are committed to improving your library services. Better understanding your expectations will help us tailor those services to your needs.

We are conducting this survey to measure library service quality and identify best practices through the Association of Research Libraries' LibQUAL+TM program. Partial funding for this project is provided by the U.S. Department of Education's Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE).

Please answer all items. The survey will take about **10 minutes** to complete. Thank you for your participation!

#### **Library Service Quality Survey**

#### Important instructions:

Please rate the following statements (1 is lowest, 9 is highest) by indicating:

- *Minimum* -- the number that represents the *minimum* level of service that you would find acceptable.
- *Desired* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you personally* want.
- *Perceived* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you believe* our library currently provides.

You must EITHER rate all three columns OR identify the item as N/A (not applicable).

|     |   | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|     |   | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 1)  | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 2)  | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 3)  | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 4)  | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 5)  | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 6)  | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 7)  | Willingness to help users   | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 8)  | Convenient service hours  | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 9)  | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 10) | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |

|     |  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|     |  | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 11) | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 12) | Giving users individual attention                              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 13) | Library space that inspires study and learning                 | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 14) | The printed library materials I need for my work               | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 15) | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions      | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 16) | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 17) | Employees who are consistently courteous                       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 18) | The electronic information resources I need                    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 19) | Community space for group learning and group study             | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 20) | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 21) | Making information easily accessible for independent use       | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 22) | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                     | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 23) | Employees who understand the needs of their users              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 24) | A getaway for study, learning, or research                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 25) | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |

| Please indicate the degree to which you agree with the following statements: |   |                                  |        |          |          |   |   |   |        |          |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|---|---|---|--------|----------|
| 1)   | The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest                      | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8      | 9        |
|  |   | Stro                             | ngly I | Disagree | <u> </u> |   |   | S | trongl | y Agree  |
| 2)   | The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline   | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8      | 9        |
|  |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | <u> </u> |   |   | 5 | Strong | y Agree  |
| 3)   | The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits                               | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8      | 9        |
|  |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | 2        |   |   | S | trongl | y Agree  |
| 4)   | The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information                | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8      | 9        |
|  |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | <b>:</b> |   |   | S | trongl | y Agree  |
| 5)   | The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study                    | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8      | 9        |
|  |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree |          |   |   | S | trongl | y Agree  |
| 6)   | In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8      | 9        |
|  |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | 2        |   |   | S | trongl | y Agree  |
| 7)   | In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8      | 9        |
|  |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |        |          |          |   |   |   |        |          |
| 8)   | How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8      | 9        |
|  | -   | Extı                             | emely  | Poor     |          |   |   | E | Extrem | ely Good |

### 5

| Survey P | rint Version - American English - Academic Law Libraries - Page           |
|----------|---|
| Please   | e indicate your library usage patterns:                                   |
| How o    | ften do you use resources on library premises?                            |
| _        | Daily   |
|          | Weekly  |
|          | Monthly   |
|          | Quarterly   |
|          | Never   |
| How o    | ften do you access library resources through a library Web page?          |
|          | Daily   |
|          | Weekly  |
|          | Monthly   |
|          | Quarterly   |
|          | Never   |
| How o    | ften do you use Yahoo™, Google™, or non-library gateways for information? |
|          | Daily   |
|          | Weekly  |
|          | Monthly   |
|          | Quarterly   |
|          | Never   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |

# **Demographic Information**

Your responses will only be used for aggregate survey analyses and we will treat them with the strictest confidentiality. Individual responses will not be given to anyone for any purpose. For each item, please select the value that most closely describes you.

| 1. Please | se write in below the library that you use most of  | ten (see attached list of libraries): |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 2. Age:   | :   |                                       |
|           | Under 18  |                                       |
|           | 18-22   |                                       |
|           | 23-30   |                                       |
|           | 31-45   |                                       |
|           | 46-65   |                                       |
|           | Over 65   |                                       |
| 3. Sex:   | M-1-  |                                       |
|           | Male  |                                       |
|           | Female  |                                       |
| 4. Day o  | or evening student: Day Evening Does not apply / NA |                                       |

| 5. Position: ( | check the one option that best describes you) |
|----------------|---|
| Law Stu        | dents:  |
|                | First Year                                    |
|                | Second Year                                   |
|                | Third Year                                    |
|                | Fourth Year                                   |
| Graduat        | re:   |
|                | LL.M.   |
|                | S.J.D.  |
| Faculty:       |   |
|                | Adjunct Faculty                               |
|                | Associate Professor                           |
|                | Professor                                     |
|                | Visiting Professor                            |
|                | Other Academic Status                         |
| Library        | Staff:  |
|                | Administrator                                 |
|                | Manager, Head of Unit                         |
|                | Public Services                               |
|                | Systems                                       |
|                | Technical Services                            |
|                | Other   |
| Staff:         |   |
|                | Research Staff                                |
|                | Other staff positions                         |

| Please enter any comments about library services below.   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| Please provide your e-mail address below if you would like to enter an optional drawing for a prize |
| (not required).   |
|   |
|   |
| E-mail address:   |
|   |

Thank you for completing the survey!



#### Welcome!

We are committed to improving your library services. Better understanding your expectations will help us tailor those services to your needs.

We are conducting this survey to measure library service quality and identify best practices through the Association of Research Libraries' LibQUAL+TM program. Partial funding for this project is provided by the U.S. Department of Education's Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE).

Please answer all items. The survey will take about **10 minutes** to complete. Thank you for your participation!

#### **Library Service Quality Survey**

Important instructions:

Please rate the following statements (1 is lowest, 9 is highest) by indicating:

- *Minimum* the number that represents the *minimum* level of service that you would find acceptable.
- *Desired* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you personally* want.
- *Perceived* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you believe* our library currently provides.

You must EITHER rate all three columns OR identify the item as N/A (not applicable).

|     |   | My Minim<br>Service Le |      | , ,       |              |           | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is |     |
|-----|---|------------------------|------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|     |   | low                    | high | low       | h <i>igh</i> | low       | high                                |     |
| 1)  | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 123456                 | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 2)  | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1 2 3 4 5 6            | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 3)  | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 123456                 | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 12345     | 6789                                | N/A |
| 4)  | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6            | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 5)  | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1 2 3 4 5 6            | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 6)  | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6            | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 7)  | Willingness to help users   | 1 2 3 4 5 6            | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 8)  | Convenient service hours  | 1 2 3 4 5 6            | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 9)  | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1 2 3 4 5 6            | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 10) | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 123456                 | 5789 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |

|     |  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|     |  | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 11) | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 12) | Giving users individual attention                              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 13) | Library space that inspires study and learning                 | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 14) | The printed library materials I need for my work               | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 15) | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions      | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 16) | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 17) | Employees who are consistently courteous                       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 18) | The electronic information resources I need                    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 19) | Community space for group learning and group study             | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 20) | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 21) | Making information easily accessible for independent use       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 22) | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 23) | Employees who understand the needs of their users              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 24) | A getaway for study, learning, or research                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 25) | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |

| Ple | ase indicate the degree to which you agree with the f   | follow                           | ing st                        | atemen   | ts: |   |         |         |          |         |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-----|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| 1)  | The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest                      | 1                                | 2                             | 3        | 4   | 5 | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [                        | Disagree | 9   |   |         | S       | trongl   | y Agree |
| 2)  | The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline   | 1                                | 2                             | 3        | 4   | 5 | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [                        | Disagree | 2   |   |         | 9       | Strongl  | y Agree |
| 3)  | The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits                               | 1                                | 2                             | 3        | 4   | 5 | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [                        | Disagree | 2   |   |         | S       | trongl   | y Agree |
| 4)  | The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information                | 1                                | 2                             | 3        | 4   | 5 | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9       |
|     |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |                               |          |     |   | y Agree |         |          |         |
| 5)  | The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study                    | 1                                | 2                             | 3        | 4   | 5 | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9       |
|     |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |                               |          |     |   | y Agree |         |          |         |
| 6)  | In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 1                                | 2                             | 3        | 4   | 5 | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9       |
|     |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |                               |          |     |   |         | y Agree |          |         |
| 7)  | In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 1                                | 2                             | 3        | 4   | 5 | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9       |
|     |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |                               |          |     |   |         | y Agree |          |         |
| 8)  | How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 1                                | 2                             | 3        | 4   | 5 | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9       |
|     |   | Extr                             | Extremely Poor Extremely Good |          |     |   |         |         | ely Good |         |

| How often do you use resources on library premises? |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Daily     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Weekly    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Monthly   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Quarterly |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

How often do you access library resources through a library Web page?

□ Daily

■ Never

- □ Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you use Yahoo™, Google™, or non-library gateways for information?

- **□** Daily
- □ Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

# **Demographic Information**

Your responses will only be used for aggregate survey analyses and we will treat them with the strictest confidentiality. Individual responses will not be given to anyone for any purpose. For each item, please select the value that most closely describes you.

| 1. Age:   |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
|           | Under 18                            |
|           | 18-22                               |
|           | 23-30                               |
|           | 31-45                               |
|           | 46-65                               |
|           | Over 65                             |
| 2. Sex:   |                                     |
|           | Male                                |
|           | Female                              |
| 3. Discip | oline:                              |
|           | Agriculture / Environmental Studies |
|           | Architecture                        |
|           | Business                            |
|           | Communications / Journalism         |
|           | Education                           |
|           | Engineering / Computer Science      |
|           | General Studies                     |
|           | Health Sciences                     |
|           |                                     |
|           |                                     |
|           |                                     |
|           | Performing & Fine Arts              |
|           |                                     |
|           | , 0,                                |
|           | Undecided                           |
|           | Other                               |

| 4. Position: ( | check the one option that best describes you) |
|----------------|---|
| Underg         | raduate                                       |
|                | First year                                    |
|                | Second year                                   |
|                | Third year                                    |
|                | Fourth year                                   |
|                | Fifth year and above                          |
|                | Non-degree                                    |
| Gradua         | te:   |
|                | Masters                                       |
|                | Doctoral                                      |
|                | Non-degree or Undecided                       |
| Faculty:       |   |
|                | Adjunct Faculty                               |
|                | 110010 (0111) 110100001                       |
|                | Associate Professor                           |
|                | Lecturer                                      |
|                | Professor                                     |
|                | Other Academic Status                         |
| Library        | Staff:  |
|                | Administrator                                 |
|                | 8, 1  |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                | Other   |
| Staff:         |   |
|                | Research staff                                |
|                | Other staff positions                         |

| Please enter any comments about library services below.   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| Please provide your e-mail address below if you would like to enter an optional drawing for a prize (not required). |
| E-mail address:   |

Thank you for completing the survey!



#### Welcome!

We are committed to improving your library services. Better understanding your expectations will help us tailor those services to your needs.

We are conducting this survey to measure library service quality and identify best practices through the Association of Research Libraries' LibQUAL+TM program. Partial funding for this project is provided by the U.S. Department of Education's Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE).

Please answer all items. The survey will take about **10 minutes** to complete. Thank you for your participation!

#### **Library Service Quality Survey**

Important instructions:

Please rate the following statements (1 is lowest, 9 is highest) by indicating:

- *Minimum* -- the number that represents the *minimum* level of service that you would find acceptable.
- *Desired* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you personally* want.
- *Perceived* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you believe* our library currently provides.

You must EITHER rate all three columns OR Identify the item as N/A (not applicable).

| When it comes to |   |           | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is |           | My Desired<br>Service Level Is |           | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is |     |
|------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|                  |   | low       | high                           | low       | h <i>igh</i>                   | low       | high                                |     |
| 1)               | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4   | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 2)               | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1 2 3 4 5 | 5 6 7 8 9                      | 1 2 3 4   | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 3)               | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1 2 3 4 5 | 5 6 7 8 9                      | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 4)               | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 5)               | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 6)               | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 7)               | Willingness to help users   | 1 2 3 4 5 | 5 6 7 8 9                      | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 8)               | Convenient service hours  | 1 2 3 4 5 | 5 6 7 8 9                      | 1 2 3 4 5 | 5 6 7 8 9                      | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 9)               | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 56789                          | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |
| 10)              | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 5 6 7 8 9                      | 1 2 3 4 5 | 5 6 7 8 9                      | 1 2 3 4 5 | 6789                                | N/A |

|     |  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|     |  | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 11) | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 12) | Giving users individual attention                              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 13) | Library space that inspires study and learning                 | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 14) | The printed library materials I need for my work               | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 15) | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions      | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 16) | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 17) | Employees who are consistently courteous                       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 18) | The electronic information resources I need                    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 19) | Community space for group learning and group study             | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 20) | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 21) | Making information easily accessible for independent use       | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 22) | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 23) | Employees who understand the needs of their users              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 24) | A getaway for study, learning, or research                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 25) | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |

| When | t comes to My Minimum<br>Service Level Is                       |                   | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|      |   | low high          | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 1)   | Providing health information when and where I need it           | 123456789         | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 2)   | Employees teaching me how to access or manage information       | 123456789         | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 3)   | An environment that facilitates group study and problem solving | 123456789         | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 4)   | Access to information resources that support patient care       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 5)   | Electronic resources matching my information needs              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |

| Plea | ase indicate the degree to which you agree with the follow  | wing s                           | tateme | ents:    |          |         |          |         |        |          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------|----------|
| 1)   | The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest                      | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5       | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | :        |         |          | S       | trongl | y Agree  |
| 2)   | The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline   | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5       | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | <b>;</b> |         |          | 5       | Strong | ly Agree |
| 3)   | The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits                               | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5       | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |        |          |          | y Agree |          |         |        |          |
| 4)   | The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information                | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5       | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |        |          |          |         |          | y Agree |        |          |
| 5)   | The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study                    | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5       | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |        |          |          |         | y Agree  |         |        |          |
| 6)   | In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5       | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |        |          |          |         | y Agree  |         |        |          |
| 7)   | In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5       | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |        |          |          |         | ly Agree |         |        |          |
| 8)   | How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5       | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Extr                             | emely  | Poor     |          |         |          | E       | Extrem | ely Good |

|  | Please indicate | your library | y usage | patterns: |
|--|-----------------|--------------|---------|-----------|
|--|-----------------|--------------|---------|-----------|

| How often do you use resources on librar | y premises? |
|--|-------------|
|--|-------------|

- □ Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you access library resources through a library Web page?

- Daily
- Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you use Yahoo™, Google™, or non-library gateways for information?

- Daily
- Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

### **Demographic Information**

Your responses will only be used for aggregate survey analyses and we will treat them with the strictest confidentiality. Individual responses will not be given to anyone for any purpose. For each item, please select the value that most closely describes you.

1. Please write in below the library that you use most often (see attached list of libraries):

| 2. A  | ge:    |                                     |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|
|       |        | Under 18                            |
|       |        | 18-22                               |
|       |        | 23-30                               |
|       |        | 31-45                               |
|       |        | 46-65                               |
|       |        | Over 65                             |
| 2.0   |        |                                     |
| 3. Se |        | Male                                |
|       |        | Female                              |
|       | _      | remaie                              |
| 4. A  | ffilia | ation:                              |
|       |        | Graduate School                     |
|       |        | Hospital/Health system              |
|       |        | School of Allied Health Professions |
|       |        | School of Dentistry                 |
|       |        | School of Education                 |
|       |        | School of Law                       |
|       |        | School of Medicine                  |
|       |        | School of Nursing                   |
|       |        | School of Optometry                 |
|       |        |                                     |
|       |        | School of Professional Psychology   |
|       |        | School of Public Health             |
|       |        | School of Social Work               |
|       |        | School of Veterinary Medicine       |
|       |        | Shared Services/Library             |
|       |        | Other                               |

5. Position: (check the option that best describes you) Undergraduate ☐ First year ☐ Second year ☐ Third year ☐ Fourth year ☐ Fifth year and above □ Non-degree Graduate: Masters Doctoral ■ Non-degree or Undecided Faculty: ☐ Adjunct Faculty ☐ Assistant Professor ☐ Associate Professor □ Lecturer/Instructor □ Professor Other Academic Status Library Staff: ■ Administrator ☐ Manager, Head of Unit ☐ Public Services □ Systems ☐ Technical Services □ Other Staff: □ Administrator/Manager ☐ Basic Science Staff (non-faculty) ☐ Clerical Staff (non-exempt) ☐ Clinical Staff (non-faculty) ☐ Resident, Fellow, or Intern ☐ Technical Support Staff

Other staff positions

| Please enter any comments about library services below.   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| <del></del>   |
|   |
| Please provide your e-mail address below if you would like to enter an optional drawing for a prize (not required). |
| E-mail address:   |

Thank you for completing the survey!



#### Welcome!

We are committed to improving your library services. Better understanding your expectations will help us tailor those services to your needs.

We are conducting this survey to measure library service quality and identify best practices through the Association of Research Libraries' LibQUAL+TM program. Partial funding for this project is provided by the U.S. Department of Education's Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE).

Please answer all items. The survey will take about **10 minutes** to complete. Thank you for your participation!

#### **Library Service Quality Survey**

Important instructions:

Please rate the following statements (1 is lowest, 9 is highest) by indicating:

- *Minimum* the number that represents the *minimum* level of service that you would find acceptable.
- *Desired* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you personally* want.
- *Perceived* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you believe* our library currently provides.

You must EITHER rate all three columns OR identify the item as N/A (not applicable).

|     |   | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is |       | My Desired<br>Service Level Is |      | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is |      | N/A |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|-----|
|     |   | low                            | high  | low                            | high | low                                 | high |     |
| 1)  | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 2)  | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 3)  | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 4)  | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 5)  | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 6)  | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 7)  | Willingness to help users   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 8)  | Convenient service hours  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 9)  | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 10) | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |

| When | it comes to  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|      |  | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 11)  | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 12)  | Giving users individual attention                              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 13)  | Library space that inspires study and learning                 | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 14)  | The printed library materials I need for my work               | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 15)  | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 16)  | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 17)  | Employees who are consistently courteous                       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 18)  | The electronic information resources I need                    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 19)  | Community space for group learning and group study             | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 20)  | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 21)  | Making information easily accessible for independent use       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 22)  | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                     | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 23)  | Employees who understand the needs of their users              | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 24)  | A getaway for study, learning, or research                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 25)  | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |

| Ple | ase indicate the degree to which you agree with the f   | follow                           | ing st                           | atement  | s:       |                |          |         |        |         |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|---------|--------|---------|
| 1)  | The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest                      | 1                                | 2                                | 3        | 4        | 5              | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [                           | Disagree | <u> </u> |                |          | S       | trongl | y Agree |
| 2)  | The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline   | 1                                | 2                                | 3        | 4        | 5              | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [                           | Disagree | <u> </u> |                |          | 5       | trongl | y Agree |
| 3)  | The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits                               | 1                                | 2                                | 3        | 4        | 5              | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [                           | Disagree | <u> </u> |                |          | S       | trongl | y Agree |
| 4)  | The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information                | 1                                | 2                                | 3        | 4        | 5              | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |          |          |                |          | y Agree |        |         |
| 5)  | The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study                    | 1                                | 2                                | 3        | 4        | 5              | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | Strongly Disagree                |          |          | Strongly Agree |          |         |        |         |
| 6)  | In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 1                                | 2                                | 3        | 4        | 5              | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9       |
|     |   | Stro                             | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |          |          | y Agree        |          |         |        |         |
| 7)  | In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 1                                | 2                                | 3        | 4        | 5              | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9       |
|     |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |                                  |          |          | y Agree        |          |         |        |         |
| 8)  | How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 1                                | 2                                | 3        | 4        | 5              | 6        | 7       | 8      | 9       |
|     |   | Extr                             | Extremely Poor Extremely Good    |          |          |                | ely Good |         |        |         |

Please indicate your library usage patterns:

| How often do you use resources on library | premises? |
|---|-----------|
|---|-----------|

- □ Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you access library resources through a library Web page?

- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you use Yahoo™, Google™, or non-library gateways for information?

- Daily
- Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

# Survey Print Version - American English - College or University Libraries - Alabama Academic (NAAL) - Page 6

## **Demographic Information**

Your responses will only be used for aggregate survey analyses and we will treat them with the strictest confidentiality. Individual responses will not be given to anyone for any purpose. For each item, please select the value that most closely describes you.

| 1. / | age:       |                                |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|
|      |            | Under 18                       |
|      |            | 18-22                          |
|      |            | 23-30                          |
|      |            | 31-45                          |
|      |            | 46-65                          |
|      |            | Over 65                        |
| 2. 9 | Sex:       |                                |
|      |            | Male                           |
|      |            | Female                         |
| 3. I | Discip     | oline:                         |
|      | ُ <b>ت</b> |                                |
|      |            | Architecture                   |
|      |            | Business                       |
|      |            | Communications / Journalism    |
|      |            | Education                      |
|      |            | Engineering / Computer Science |
|      |            | General Studies                |
|      |            | Health Sciences                |
|      |            | Humanities                     |
|      |            | Law                            |
|      |            | Military/Naval Science         |
|      |            | Performing & Fine Arts         |
|      |            | Science / Math                 |
|      |            | Social Sciences / Psychology   |
|      |            | Undecided                      |
|      |            | Other                          |
|      |            |                                |

# Survey Print Version - American English - College or University Libraries - Alabama Academic (NAAL) - Page 7

4. Position: (check the one option that best describes you)

Undergraduate

| First year
| Second year
| Third year
| Fourth year
| Fifth year and above
| Non-degree

Graduate:
| Masters
| Doctoral
| Non-degree or Undecided

Faculty:
| Adjunct Faculty
| Assistant Professor

# □ Lecturer□ Professor

☐ Other Academic Status

☐ Associate Professor

### Library Staff:

- □ Administrator
- ☐ Manager, Head of Unit
- ☐ Public Services
- □ Systems
- ☐ Technical Services
- □ Other

#### Staff:

- ☐ Research staff
- □ Other staff positions

# Survey Print Version - American English - College or University Libraries - Alabama Academic (NAAL) - Page 8

| Please enter any comments about library services below.   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| <del></del>   |
|   |
| Please provide your e-mail address below if you would like to enter an optional drawing for a prize (not required). |
| E-mail address:   |

Thank you for completing the survey!



#### Welcome!

We are committed to improving your library services. Better understanding your expectations will help us tailor those services to your needs.

We are conducting this survey to measure library service quality and identify best practices through the Association of Research Libraries' LibQUAL+TM program. Partial funding for this project is provided by the U.S. Department of Education's Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE).

Please answer all items. The survey will take about **10 minutes** to complete. Thank you for your participation!

#### **Library Service Quality Survey**

Important instructions:

Please rate the following statements (1 is lowest, 9 is highest) by indicating:

- *Minimum* the number that represents the *minimum* level of service that you would find acceptable.
- *Desired* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you personally* want.
- *Perceived* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you believe* our library currently provides.

You must EITHER rate all three columns OR identify the item as N/A (not applicable).

| When it comes to |   | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is |       | My Desired<br>Service Level Is |      | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is |      | N/A |
|------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|-----|
|                  |   | low                            | high  | low                            | high | low                                 | high |     |
| 1)               | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 2)               | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 3)               | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 4)               | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 5)               | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 6)               | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 7)               | Willingness to help users   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 8)               | Convenient service hours  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 9)               | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |
| 10)              | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 7 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789  | N/A |

| When it comes to |  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|                  |  | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 11)              | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 12)              | Giving users individual attention                              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 13)              | Library space that inspires study and learning                 | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 14)              | The printed library materials I need for my work               | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 15)              | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions      | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 16)              | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 17)              | Employees who are consistently courteous                       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 18)              | The electronic information resources I need                    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 19)              | Community space for group learning and group study             | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 20)              | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion              | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 21)              | Making information easily accessible for independent use       | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 22)              | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 23)              | Employees who understand the needs of their users              | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 24)              | A getaway for study, learning, or research                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 25)              | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |

|    |  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is |   | My Desired<br>Service Level Is |           | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is |             | N/A |
|----|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
|    |  | low high                       | 1 | low                            | high      | low                                 | high        |     |
| 1) | Ease of use of electronic resources                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 9 | 1 2 3 4                        | 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 2 3                               | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | N/A |
| 2) | Providing help when and where I need it                  | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 9 | 1 2 3 4                        | 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 2 3                               | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | N/A |
| 3) | Providing information that answers my questions          | 123456789                      | 9 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789     | 1 2 3                               | 456789      | N/A |
| 4) | Teaching me how to access, evaluate, and use information | 123456789                      | 9 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789     | 1 2 3                               | 456789      | N/A |
| 5) | Making me aware of library services                      | 123456789                      | 9 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789     | 1 2 3                               | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | N/A |

| Ple | ase indicate the degree to which you agree with the f   | follow                           | ing st | atemen   | ts: |         |   |   |                |          |  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|--------|----------|-----|---------|---|---|----------------|----------|--|
| 1)  | The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest                      | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4   | 5       | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9        |  |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | 9   |         |   | S | trongl         | y Agree  |  |
| 2)  | The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline   | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4   | 5       | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9        |  |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | e   |         |   | 9 | Strongl        | y Agree  |  |
| 3)  | The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits                               | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4   | 5       | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9        |  |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | 9   |         |   | S | trongl         | y Agree  |  |
| 4)  | The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information                | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4   | 5       | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9        |  |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | 9   |         |   | S | trongl         | y Agree  |  |
| 5)  | The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study                    | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4   | 5       | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9        |  |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | 9   |         |   | S | Strongly Agree |          |  |
| 6)  | In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4   | 5       | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9        |  |
|     |   | Stro                             | ngly [ | Disagree | 9   |         |   | S | trongl         | y Agree  |  |
| 7)  | In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4   | 5       | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9        |  |
|     |   | Strongly Disagree Strongly Agree |        |          |     | y Agree |   |   |                |          |  |
| 8)  | How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 1                                | 2      | 3        | 4   | 5       | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9        |  |
|     |   | Extr                             | emely  | Poor     |     |         |   | E | Extrem         | ely Good |  |

Please indicate your library usage patterns:

| How of | ften do you use resources on library premises? |  |
|--------|--|--|
| п      | Daily  |  |

- □ Weekly □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you access library resources through a library Web page?

- Daily
- □ Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you use Yahoo™, Google™, or non-library gateways for information?

- Daily
- Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

## **Demographic Information**

Your responses will only be used for aggregate survey analyses and we will treat them with the strictest confidentiality. Individual responses will not be given to anyone for any purpose. For each item, please select the value that most closely describes you.

| 1. Age:   |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
|           | Under 18                            |
|           | 18-22                               |
|           | 23-30                               |
|           | 31-45                               |
|           | 46-65                               |
|           | Over 65                             |
| 2. Sex:   |                                     |
|           | Male                                |
|           | Female                              |
| 3. Discip | oline:                              |
|           | Agriculture / Environmental Studies |
|           | Architecture                        |
|           | Business                            |
|           | Communications / Journalism         |
|           | Education                           |
|           | Engineering / Computer Science      |
|           | General Studies                     |
|           | Health Sciences                     |
|           |                                     |
|           |                                     |
|           | Military/Naval Science              |
|           | 9                                   |
|           |                                     |
|           | ; 6;                                |
|           | Undecided                           |
|           | Other                               |

Staff:

Research staffOther staff positions

# Survey Print Version - American English - College or University Libraries - NY3Rs College and University Libraries - Page 8

4. Position: (check the one option that best describes you) Undergraduate ☐ First year ☐ Second year ☐ Third year ☐ Fourth year ☐ Fifth year and above ■ Non-degree Graduate: Masters Doctoral ■ Non-degree or Undecided Faculty: ☐ Adjunct Faculty ☐ Assistant Professor ☐ Associate Professor □ Lecturer □ Professor □ Other Academic Status Library Staff: □ Administrator ☐ Manager, Head of Unit ☐ Public Services □ Systems ☐ Technical Services □ Other

| Please enter any comments about library services below.   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| Please provide your e-mail address below if you would like to enter an optional drawing for a prize |
| (not required).   |
|   |
|   |
| E-mail address:   |
|   |

Thank you for completing the survey!



#### Welcome!

We are committed to improving your library services. Better understanding your expectations will help us tailor those services to your needs.

We are conducting this survey to measure library service quality and identify best practices through the Association of Research Libraries' LibQUAL+TM program. Partial funding for this project is provided by the U.S. Department of Education's Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE).

Please answer all items. The survey will take about **10 minutes** to complete. Thank you for your participation!

### **Library Service Quality Survey**

### Important instructions:

Please rate the following statements (1 is lowest, 9 is highest) by indicating:

- *Minimum* -- the number that represents the *minimum* level of service that you would find acceptable.
- *Desired* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you personally* want.
- *Perceived* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you believe* our library currently provides.

You must EITHER rate all three columns OR identify the item as N/A (not applicable).

| When it comes to |   | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|                  |   | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 1)               | Employees who instill confidence in users                       | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 2)               | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 3)               | Readiness to respond to users' questions                        | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 4)               | Quiet space for individual activities                           | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 5)               | Convenient access to library collections                        | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 6)               | Willingness to help users                                       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 7)               | Convenient service hours  | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 8)               | A comfortable and inviting location                             | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 9)               | Dependability in handling users' service problems               | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |

| When it comes to |  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|                  |  | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 10)              | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 11)              | Giving users individual attention                              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 12)              | Library space that inspires study and learning                 | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 13)              | The printed library materials I need for my work               | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 14)              | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions      | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 15)              | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 16)              | Employees who are consistently courteous                       | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 17)              | The electronic information resources I need                    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 18)              | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 19)              | Making information easily accessible for independent use       | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 20)              | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                     | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 21)              | Employees who understand the needs of their users              | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 22)              | A getaway for study, learning, or research                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 23)              | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |

| When it comes to |  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is |      | My Desired<br>Service Level Is |       | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is |        | N/A |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----|
|                  |  | low                            | high | low                            | high  | low                                 | high   |     |
| 1)               | Ready access to computers/Internet/software  | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |
| 2)               | Library staff teaching me how to find information  | 12345                          | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |
| 3)               | Using the library for recreation and popular materials                                   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |
| 4)               | Using the library for research   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |
| 5)               | Library keeping me informed about all of its services                                    | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |
| 6)               | The magazine/periodical collections I need   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |
| 7)               | Timely fulfillment of reserve requests/holds   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |
| 8)               | The multimedia (CD/DVD/video/audio) collections I need                                   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |
| 9                | An environment conducive to learning through classes, programs, activities, and meetings | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4                        | 56789 | 1 2 3                               | 456789 | N/A |

| Plea | ase indicate the degree to which you agree with the follow                         | ving s | tateme | ents:    |   |   |   |    |        |          |
|------|--|--------|--------|----------|---|---|---|----|--------|----------|
| 1)   | The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest       | 1      | 2      | 3        | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |  | Stro   | ngly [ | Disagree |   |   |   | St | rongly | y Agree  |
| 2)   | The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information | 1      | 2      | 3        | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |  | Stro   | ngly [ | Disagree |   |   |   | St | rongly | y Agree  |
| 3)   | The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study     | 1      | 2      | 3        | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |  | Stro   | ngly [ | Disagree |   |   |   | St | rongly | y Agree  |
| 4)   | In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.      | 1      | 2      | 3        | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |  | Stro   | ngly [ | Disagree |   |   |   | St | rongly | y Agree  |
| 5)   | How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?     | 1      | 2      | 3        | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |  | Exti   | emely  | Poor     |   |   |   | Е  | xtrem  | ely Good |

| Please indicate your | library usage p | oatterns: |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|

| How often of | do you use | resources on | library ] | premises? |
|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
|              |            |              |           |           |

- Daily
- □ Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you access library resources through a library Web page?

- **□** Daily
- Weekly
- □ Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

How often do you use Yahoo™, Google™, or non-library gateways for information?

- Daily
- Weekly
- **□** Monthly
- Quarterly
- Never

## **Demographic Information**

Your responses will only be used for aggregate survey analyses and we will treat them with the strictest confidentiality. Individual responses will not be given to anyone for any purpose. For each item, please select the value that most closely describes you.

1. Please write in below the library that you use most often (see attached list of libraries):

| 2. Age:   |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | Under 18                                      |
|           | 18-22   |
|           | 23-30   |
|           | 31-45   |
|           | 46-65   |
|           | Over 65                                       |
|           |   |
| 3. Sex:   |   |
|           | Male  |
|           | Female  |
|           |   |
| 4. Please | e check the category that best describes you: |
|           | Genealogist                                   |
|           | Historian                                     |
|           | Independent business owner                    |
|           | Independent researcher                        |
|           | Legal profession                              |
|           | Medical profession                            |
|           | State government employee                     |
|           | Student (high school or college)              |
|           |   |
| 5. What   | is the last level of school you completed?    |
|           | Less than high school                         |
|           | High school                                   |
|           | Vocational school                             |
|           | Some college                                  |
|           | Bachelors degree                              |
|           | Graduate study / degree                       |
|           |   |
|           |   |

| 6. Do you have Internet access at home? |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ġ                                       | Yes                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | No                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Do yo                                | ou consider yourself: (check one) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ġ                                       | American Indian or Alaska Native  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Asian or Pacific Islander         |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Black or African American         |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Hispanic or Latino                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | White                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Zip co                               | ode:                              |  |  |  |  |  |

| Please enter any comments about library services below.   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| <del></del>   |
|   |
| Please provide your e-mail address below if you would like to enter an optional drawing for a prize (not required). |
| E-mail address:   |

Thank you for completing the survey!



#### Welcome!

We are committed to improving your library services. Better understanding your expectations will help us tailor those services to your needs.

We are conducting this survey to measure library service quality and identify best practices through the Association of Research Libraries' LibQUAL+TM program. Partial funding for this project is provided by the U.S. Department of Education's Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE).

Please answer all items. The survey will take about **10 minutes** to complete. Thank you for your participation!

#### **Library Service Quality Survey**

Important instructions:

Please rate the following statements (1 is lowest, 9 is highest) by indicating:

- *Minimum* -- the number that represents the *minimum* level of service that you would find acceptable.
- *Desired* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you personally* want.
- *Perceived* -- the number that represents the level of service that *you believe* our library currently provides.

You must EITHER rate all three columns OR identify the item as N/A (not applicable).

| When it comes to |   | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is |       | My Desired<br>Service Level Is |      | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is |       | N/A |
|------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|-------|-----|
|                  |   | low                            | high  | low                            | high | low                                 | high  |     |
| 1)               | Employees who instill confidence in users                         | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | ' 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789   | N/A |
| 2)               | Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own   | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | 8 9   | 1 2 3 4 5                      | 6789 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789   | N/A |
| 3)               | Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | ' 8 9 | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789   | N/A |
| 4)               | Readiness to respond to users' questions                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | 8 9   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 7 8 9 | N/A |
| 5)               | Quiet space for individual activities                             | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | 8 9   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 7 8 9 | N/A |
| 6)               | Convenient access to library collections                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | 8 9   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 7 8 9 | N/A |
| 7)               | Willingness to help users   | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | 8 9   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 7 8 9 | N/A |
| 8)               | Convenient service hours  | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | 8 9   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 7 8 9 | N/A |
| 9)               | A comfortable and inviting location                               | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | 8 9   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 7 8 9 | N/A |
| 10)              | Dependability in handling users' service problems                 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7                  | 8 9   | 1 2 3 4 5 6                    | 789  | 1 2 3 4 5 6                         | 789   | N/A |

| When it comes to |  | My Minimum<br>Service Level Is | My Desired<br>Service Level Is | Perceived Service<br>Performance Is | N/A |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|                  |  | low high                       | low high                       | low high                            |     |
| 11)              | A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 12)              | Giving users individual attention                              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 13)              | Library space that inspires study and learning                 | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 14)              | The printed library materials I need for my work               | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 15)              | Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 16)              | Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 17)              | Employees who are consistently courteous                       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 18)              | The electronic information resources I need                    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 19)              | Community space for group learning and group study             | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 20)              | Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 21)              | Making information easily accessible for independent use       | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 22)              | Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 123456789                           | N/A |
| 23)              | Employees who understand the needs of their users              | 123456789                      | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 24)              | A getaway for study, learning, or research                     | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9              | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                   | N/A |
| 25)              | Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office  | 123456789                      | 123456789                      | 123456789                           | N/A |

| When | it comes to  | My Minin<br>Service Le |      | My Des<br>Service | sired<br>Level Is | Perceive<br>Perform | ed Service<br>ance Is | N/A |
|------|--|------------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|      |  | low                    | high | low               | high              | low                 | high                  |     |
| 1)   | Collections of online full-text articles sufficient to meet my needs     | 1 2 3 4 5              | 6789 | 1 2 3 4           | 56789             | 1 2 3 4             | 56789                 | N/A |
| 2)   | Convenience of borrowing books from other colleges                       | 1 2 3 4 5              | 6789 | 1 2 3 4           | 56789             | 1 2 3 4             | 56789                 | N/A |
| 3)   | Ease of using library's online article indexes                           | 1 2 3 4 5              | 6789 | 1 2 3 4           | 56789             | 1 2 3 4             | 56789                 | N/A |
| 4)   | Availability of online help when using my library's electronic resources | 1 2 3 4 5              | 6789 | 1 2 3 4           | 56789             | 1 2 3 4             | 56789                 | N/A |
| 5)   | Informing me of useful library services                                  | 1 2 3 4 5              | 6789 | 1 2 3 4           | 56789             | 1 2 3 4             | 56789                 | N/A |

| Plea | ase indicate the degree to which you agree with the f   | ollow | ing st | atemen   | s:       |   |   |    |        |          |
|------|---|-------|--------|----------|----------|---|---|----|--------|----------|
| 1)   | The library helps me stay abreast of developments in my field(s) of interest                      | 1     | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stroi | ngly [ | Disagree | <b>:</b> |   |   | St | trongl | y Agree  |
| 2)   | The library aids my advancement in my academic discipline   | 1     | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stro  | ngly [ | Disagree | <u> </u> |   |   | S  | Strong | ly Agree |
| 3)   | The library enables me to be more efficient in my academic pursuits                               | 1     | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stro  | ngly [ | Disagree | :        |   |   | St | trongl | y Agree  |
| 4)   | The library helps me distinguish between trustworthy and untrustworthy information                | 1     | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stro  | ngly [ | Disagree | <u> </u> |   |   | St | trongl | y Agree  |
| 5)   | The library provides me with the information skills I need in my work or study                    | 1     | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stro  | ngly [ | Disagree | 2        |   |   | St | trongl | y Agree  |
| 6)   | In general, I am satisfied with the way in which I am treated at the library.                     | 1     | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stro  | ngly [ | Disagree | :        |   |   | St | trongl | y Agree  |
| 7)   | In general, I am satisfied with library support for my learning, research, and/or teaching needs. | 1     | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Stro  | ngly [ | Disagree | <u>:</u> |   |   | S  | Strong | ly Agree |
| 8)   | How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the library?                    | 1     | 2      | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8      | 9        |
|      |   | Extr  | emely  | Poor     |          |   |   | Е  | extrem | ely Good |

| Please indicate your | library usage p | oatterns: |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|

| How often do you use resources on library premises? |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| _   | D. 11   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Daily   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Weekly  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Monthly |  |  |  |  |  |

QuarterlyNever

How often do you access library resources through a library Web page?

**□** Daily

■ Weekly

□ Monthly

Quarterly

■ Never

How often do you use Yahoo™, Google™, or non-library gateways for information?

**□** Daily

□ Weekly

□ Monthly

Quarterly

■ Never

# **Demographic Information**

Your responses will only be used for aggregate survey analyses and we will treat them with the strictest confidentiality. Individual responses will not be given to anyone for any purpose. For each item, please select the value that most closely describes you.

| 1. Age:   |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
|           | Under 18                            |
|           | 18-22                               |
|           | 23-30                               |
|           | 31-45                               |
|           | 46-65                               |
|           | Over 65                             |
| 2. Sex:   |                                     |
|           | Male                                |
|           | Female                              |
| 3. Discip | oline:                              |
|           | Agriculture / Environmental Studies |
|           | Architecture                        |
|           | Business                            |
|           | Communications / Journalism         |
|           | Education                           |
|           | Engineering / Computer Science      |
|           | General Studies                     |
|           | Health Sciences                     |
|           | Humanities                          |
|           | Law                                 |
|           | Military/Naval Science              |
|           | Performing & Fine Arts              |
|           | Science / Math                      |
|           | Social Sciences / Psychology        |
|           | Undecided                           |
|           | Other                               |

4.

| Positior | n: (e    | check the one option that best describes you) |
|----------|----------|---|
| Unde     | ergi     | raduate                                       |
|          | <u>.</u> | First year                                    |
|          | ]        | Second year                                   |
|          | ב        | Third year                                    |
|          | ]        | Fourth year                                   |
|          | <b>_</b> | Fifth year and above                          |
|          | _        | Non-degree                                    |
| Grad     | uat      | re:   |
|          | ב        | Masters                                       |
|          | ]        | Doctoral                                      |
|          | ב        | Non-degree or Undecided                       |
| Facul    | ty:      |   |
|          | ]        | Adjunct Faculty                               |
|          | ]        | Assistant Professor                           |
|          |          | Associate Professor                           |
|          | ]        | Lecturer                                      |
|          | ]        | Professor                                     |
|          | _        | Other Academic Status                         |
| Libra    | ry       | Staff:  |
|          |          | Administrator                                 |
|          | ב        | Manager, Head of Unit                         |
|          | ]        | Public Services                               |
|          | ]        | Systems                                       |
|          | ]        | Technical Services                            |
|          | _        | Other   |
| Staff:   |          |   |
|          | <b>_</b> | Research staff                                |
|          | ב        | Other staff positions                         |

| Please enter any comments about library services below.   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| <del></del>   |
|   |
| Please provide your e-mail address below if you would like to enter an optional drawing for a prize (not required). |
| E-mail address:   |

Thank you for completing the survey!

## 18 Appendix B: LibQUAL+(TM) Dimensions

LibQUAL+TM measures dimensions of perceived library quality - that is, each survey question is part of a broader category (a dimension), and scores within those categories are analyzed in order to derive more general information about library users' perceptions of service. These dimensions were first based on the original SERVQUAL survey instrument (the framework for the LibQUAL+TM survey tool; for more information on the origins of LibQUAL+TM, go to <a href="http://www.libqual.org/Publications/">http://www.libqual.org/Publications/</a>). The LibQUAL+TM survey dimensions have evolved with each iteration, becoming more refined and focused for application specifically to the research library context. The 2003 iteration of the LibQUAL+TM survey has four dimensions. Dimensions for each iteration of the LibQUAL+TM survey are outlined below.

#### LibQUAL+TM 2000 Dimensions

The 2000 iteration of the LibQUAL+TM survey, which had 41 questions, measured eight separate dimensions:

- Assurance (the knowledge and courtesy of employees, and their ability to convey trust and confidence)
- Empathy (caring, individual attention)
- Library as Place (library as a sanctuary/haven or site for learning and contemplation)
- Reliability (ability to perform the promised service dependably and accurately)
- Responsiveness (willingness to help customers and provide prompt service)
- Tangibles (appearance of physical facilities, equipment, personnel and communications materials)
- Instructions/Custom Items
- Self-Reliance

#### LibQUAL+TM 2001 Dimensions

After careful analysis of the results from the 2000 survey, the dimensions were further refined to re-ground the SERVQUAL items in the library context. Four sub-dimensions resulted for the 2001 iteration:

- Service Affect (nine items, such as "willingness to help users")
- Library as Place (five items, such as "a haven for quiet and solitude")
- Personal Control (six items, such as "website enabling me to locate information on my own"), and
- Information Access (five items, such as "comprehensive print collections" and "convenient business hours")

#### LibQUAL+TM 2002 Dimensions

For the 2002 iteration of the LibQUAL+TM survey, the dimensions were once again refined based on analysis of the previous year's results. While the same four dimensions were retained, their titles were changed slightly to more clearly represent the questions and data:

- Access to Information
- Affect of Service
- Library as Place
- Personal Control

#### LibOUAL+TM 2003 Dimensions

In this notebook the results are presented along the same dimensions that were derived from the 2002 iteration. The wording of six questions was changed slightly compared to 2002; a validity and reliability analysis, which will identify whether the same four dimensions are replicated in 2003, is forthcoming. The list below displays the dimensions used to present the results in the 2003 notebooks, along with the questions that relate to each dimension. (Note: the questions below are those used in the College and University implementation of the survey, American English version.)

#### **Access to Information**

- 3. [AI-1] Print and/or electronic journal collections I require for my work
- 8. [AI-2] Convenient service hours
- 14. [AI-3] The printed library materials I need for my work
- 18. [AI-4] The electronic information resources I need
- 22. [AI-5] Timely document delivery/interlibrary loan

#### Affect of Service

- 1. [AS-1] Employees who instill confidence in users
- 4. [AS-2] Readiness to respond to users' questions
- 7. [AS-3] Willingness to help users
- 10. [AS-4] Dependability in handling users' service problems
- 12. [AS-5] Giving users individual attention
- 15. [AS-6] Employees who have the knowledge to answer user questions
- 17. [AS-7] Employees who are consistently courteous
- 20. [AS-8] Employees who deal with users in a caring fashion
- 23. [AS-9] Employees who understand the needs of their users

#### Library as Place

- 5. [LP-1] Quiet space for individual activities
- 9. [LP-2] A comfortable and inviting location
- 13. [LP-3] Library space that inspires study and learning
- 19. [LP-4] Community space for group learning and group study
- 24. [LP-5] A getaway for study, learning or research

#### **Personal Control**

- 2. [PC-1] Easy-to-use access tools that allow me to find things on my own
- 6. [PC-2] Convenient access to library collections
- 11. [PC-3] A library Web site enabling me to locate information on my own
- 16. [PC-4] Modern equipment that lets me easily access needed information
- 21. [PC-5] Making information easily accessible for independent use
- 25. [PC-6] Making electronic resources accessible from my home or office



Association of Research Libraries 21 Dupont Circle NW Suite 800 Washington, DC 20036 Phone 202-296-2296 Fax 202-872-0884

<a href="http://www.libqual.org">http://www.libqual.org</a>

Copyright © 2003 Association of Research Libraries ISBN 1-59407-012-1 (paperback) ISBN 1-59407-333-3 (PDF)